Case 2:12-cv-00074-D-BR Document 84-2 Filed 01/17/13 Page 1 of 67 Page 10 2683

REPORTER'S RECORD VOLUME 15 of

TRIAL COURT CAUSE NO. 48,950-D

THE	STATE	OF T	TEXAS))	IN	THE	320TH	DISTRICT	COURT
VS.)))	IN	AND	FOR		
TRAV	VIS TR	EVINC	RUNNELS)	POT	TER	COUNTY	7. TEXAS	

TRIAL ON THE MERITS

OCTOBER 26, 2005

FILED IN COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS

MAY 0 2 2005

Louise Pearson, Clerk

On the 26th day of October, 2005, the following proceedings came on to be heard in the above-entitled and numbered cause before the Honorable Don Emerson, Judge Presiding, held in Amarillo, Potter County, Texas:

Proceedings reported by Machine Shorthand.

ORIGINAL

A-P-P-E-A-R-A-N-C-E-S:

FOR THE STATE:

MR. RANDALL SIMS SBOT: 18426650

MR. JAMES ALLEN YONTZ

SBOT: 24044106

MR. JOHN L. "JACK" OWEN

SBOT: 15369200

47th District Attorney's Office

501 Fillmore, Suite 5-A Amarillo, Texas 79101

FOR THE DEFENDANT:

MR. JAMES D. DURHAM SBOT: 06284000

Attorney at Law 1008 W. 10th

Amarillo, Texas 79101

MS. LAURA D. HAMILTON

SBOT: 20016450 Attorney at Law

215 W. 7th

Amarillo, Texas 79101

	CHOLO	SICAL	INDEX			
	VOI	UME 1	5			
(TR	IAL ON	THE I	MERITS)		P
OCTOBER 26, 2005						
Caption and Appearances						
Proceedings						- -
Jury Sworn						
Defendant's Plea						
State's Opening Statemen	t		-			
STATE'S WITNESSES:	DX	СХ	RDX	RCX	VDX	
CATHERINE NALL	24					
SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D.	26	42				
BUD WILLIAMS, JR.	52	65	76 82			
WILLIAM GILCHRIST	84	111				
JIMMY JORDAN	124	136	158 163	159 164		
WILLIAM ELKINS	165	178	192 198	196		
TONY IRVINE	199 202	213			202	
EUGENE JOHNSON	216	224				
PHILLIP YOW	231	242				
Adjournment						;
Reporter's Certificate						

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

VOLUME 15

	DX	CX	RDX	RCX	VDX
Elkins, William	165	178	192 198	196	
Gilchrist, William	84	111			
Irvine, Tony	199 202	213			202
Johnson, Eugene	216	224			
Jordan, Jimmy	124	136	158 163		
Nall, Catherine	24				
Natarajan, M.D., Sridhar	26	42			
Williams, Jr., Bud	52	65		78 83	
Yow, Phillip	231	242			

EXHIBIT INDEX

VOLUME 15

EXHIBIT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	OFFERED	ADMITTED
Sx. 1	Photo of Stanley Allen Wi	ley 25	25
Sx. 36	Diagram of neck used to describe injuries	41	41
Sx. 37	Diagram of neck	41	41
Sx. 51	Photograph of knives	105	105

	Page 3		Page 5
1	<u>PROCEEDINGS</u>	1	lawyers can discuss some things with me. If that occurs and
2	OCTOBER 26, 2005	2	it looks like it's going to be a little while, I'll
3	(Open court, defendant present, no jury)	3	certainly, Gary will tell you and you can separate and that
4	MR. OWEN: Before we proceed, in the interest	4	will just be an additional break for you.
5	of time, the State moves to for trial amendment to correct	5	But we I guess what I'm really trying to say
6	an error of nomenclature in the indictment. The prison system	6	is, we're not going to be dawdling around, okay? We'll get
7	is referred to as the Texas Department of Corrections,	7	you in and out of here just as quickly as we can. That's
8	Institutional Division, and we would ask that it be amended to	8	something we sort of take pride in trying to do.
9	refer to it as the Texas Department of Criminal Justice,	9	Okay. The first thing we will do this morning
10	Institutional Division.	10	is I will have the indictment read. Following that, the
11	MR. DURHAM: A trial amendment after we pick	11	completion of the indictment being read, we will take the
12	the jury, three years after the alleged crime, two years after	12	defendant's formal plea to the charge contained in the
13	the indictment? We cannot agree on that, Your Honor. We move	13	indictment. After that, I'll swear as many of the jurors
14	that they proceed to trial on the indictment that was	14	(sic) who are here in the hallway and present at this time as
15	returned.	15	a group so I won't have to do it individually.
16	MR. OWEN: That's fine, Your Honor. We were	16	MR. DURHAM: Pardon me. You mean the
17	just trying to save some time in the presentation.	17	witnesses?
18	THE COURT: Well, maybe saving time would have	18	THE COURT: What did I say?
19	been easier if we had indicted it to begin with.	19	MR. DURHAM: The jurors.
20	Okay. Bring the jury in.	20	THE COURT: No, I just swore them.
21	(Jury enters the courtroom)	21	MR. DURHAM: I thought you did. I was
22	THE COURT: Well, we are all finally here	22	wondering if we were going to have a shadow jury or something.
23	together. Thank you for being with us. The first thing I	23	THE COURT: Okay. Well, as long as Mr. Durham
24	need to do this morning is swear you in as jurors. If you'll		is here, he's going to keep me on my toes with the words that
25	each please raise your right hands.	25	I use. The witnesses is who I'll swear as a group, and that
	Page 4		Page 6
Ι.	/r 1	١,	were we don't have to do it individually

(Jury panel sworn) THE COURT: Okay. You have some instructions 3 there. Those are your rules of the road to operate by during 4 the trial of this case. There's -- you know, one copy is 5 laminated. Obviously, you can't fold that up. But there's another copy that you can certainly fold up and keep with you. The important thing about these badges you have 8 is that I need you to keep those on at all times that you're 9 in the courthouse. No one would intentionally say anything in 10 your presence about this case if they knew you were a juror, 11 but if they -- if you don't have a badge on, they might not 12 know. We all ride up in the same two elevators together, As I told you at various times while we were

13 except those of us who choose to walk up the stairs. I don't 14 know any of those folks, but I think there are some that do 15 that, but the rest of us ride the elevator. So if you'll keep 16 those on, I would certainly appreciate it. 17 18 selecting the jury in this case, we will work from about 19 nine o'clock each day until about five o'clock. We'll take an 20 hour and 15 minutes or so for lunch each day. We will try to 21 take only one major break during the morning and one during 22 the afternoon, and we'll just move through this case as quickly and expeditiously as we possibly can. There may be things that come up and I may need 24 25 to remove you from the courtroom for other reasons so that the 1 way we don't have to do it individually.

2 After that, then, I will remove all the

3 witnesses who were sworn from the courtroom and have them wait

4 in the hallway or elsewhere in the building.

The attorneys will have an opportunity to make 6 opening argument to you. Opening argument is not -- actually,

7 I should call it opening statement. It's not intended to be

8 argument in the case, it's more intended to be an outline of

9 how the presentation of the evidence will go; how the

10 witnesses will come forth to testify, perhaps by name, but an

11 explanation will be given whether they're going to proceed

12 kind of chronologically or whether things will be a little bit

13 mixed up and out of order so that you can better understand

14 the nature of how the case will progress.

Neither side is under an obligation to make an 15 16 opening statement, but they normally do. The State normally 17 makes an opening statement first because the burden of proof

18 is always on them, as we discussed.

19 The defendant may choose to make an opening 20 statement or may choose to wait until the State has concluded

21 its presentation of evidence and then make an opening

22 statement. That's completely up to them and I haven't asked

23 and they haven't told me as to what they intend to do about

24 that. That's the next thing that will happen, if it does.

25

After that, we'll begin the presentation of the

Page 7 1 evidence. We'll just start going through the witnesses one by THE COURT: That instruction will preclude them 2 one and see where we go. Okay. All right. Mr. Runnels, if you would 4 please stand for the indictment to be read. Mr. Sims, if you would read the indictment, 6 please. 7 MR. SIMS: "In the name and by the Authority of 8 8 the State of Texas: "The Grand Jurors for Potter County, Texas, 10 duly organized and sworn as such at the January Term A.D., 11 2004 of the District Court of the 251st Judicial District, in 12 and for Potter County, Texas, upon their oaths in that Court 12 13 13 at that term, present that Travis Trevino Runnels, on or about 14 the 29th day of January, 2003 and before the presentment of 15 this indictment, in Potter County, Texas, did then and there 15 16 intentionally or knowingly cause the death of an individual, 16 17 namely, Stanley Allen Wiley, by cutting Stanley Allen Wiley 18 with a knife, and the defendant was then and there 19 incarcerated in a penal institution, to-wit: the William P. 20 Clements Unit of the Texas Department of Corrections, 21 Institutional Division, and the said Stanley Allen Wiley was 21 be one of them? 22 22 then and there employed in the operation of said penal 23 institution. 24 "Against the peace and dignity of the State." 25 It is signed by the foreperson of the grand Page 8 1 jury. 2 THE COURT: Mr. Runnels, how do you plead, 3 guilty or not guilty? MR. RUNNELS: I plead guilty, Your Honor.

2 from even having the opportunity to consider whether the State 3 has met its burden of proof. Your plea of guilty in this 4 case -- and this doesn't differ from any other criminal 5 case -- will be all the evidence that's necessary to support a 6 finding of guilt. Do you understand that? MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir. THE COURT: Even though that's true, the State 9 no doubt will put on much of the same evidence that it would 10 have anyway in order to give the jury an idea of what this 11 case is all about. Do you understand that? MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir. THE COURT: But there will not be an issue of 14 your guilt or innocence. Do you understand that? MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir. THE COURT: You understand that you still 17 maintain all the rights and privileges that you enjoy under 18 the constitution and laws of the State of Texas and of the 19 United States, but the -- with regard to the jury being able 20 to consider guilt/innocence stage of this trial, that will not You still have the right against self-23 incrimination, you know. You're not going to have to testify 24 in this case. And I only tell you that because there have 25 been cases in the past where people have said, "Well, my Page 10 1 entering a plea of guilty to the jury is really, in effect,

Page 9

THE COURT: Members of the jury, I will need 5 6 you to step into the jury room, please, at this time. I'll get you back out here shortly. (Jury left the courtroom) 8 THE COURT: Mr. Runnels, you have entered a 10 plea of guilty to the offense charged in the indictment before 11 this jury. Several things come into play at this point that I 12 need to visit with you about. 13 First of all, because this is a case in which 14 the State has indicated it's -- that it's seeking the death 15 penalty, it's not a situation where any jury trial can ever be 16 waived. You understand that? MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir. 17 THE COURT: And that's why the jury is here. 18 19 However, your -- your plea of guilty before the jury, you need 20 to understand, sir, that if you persist in that plea and I 21 find that that plea is -- is voluntary and that you have done 22 it with full knowledge of the results of your plea of guilty, 23 I'll instruct the jury to return in accordance with your plea 24 a finding of guilt. Do you understand that? MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir.

2 testifying, and nobody told me that I didn't have to do that." And our court of criminal appeals has said, 4 "No, that's not the case," but -- under Texas law and the 5 United States constitutional law, but I'm telling you that 6 just to give you a heads up on that. All right? And you're still going to be able to, you know, 8 call witnesses of your own, cross-examine witnesses, have all 9 the witnesses testify in front of you. Nothing is going to change in this trial with 10 11 regard to all of your rights other than the ability of the 12 jury to require the State -- and your ability to require the 13 State to prove their case beyond a reasonable doubt with 14 regard to your guilt or innocence. Do you understand what 15 I've told you? 16 MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir. THE COURT: Knowing that your plea of guilty, 17 18 if I receive that, is going to result in you being found 19 guilty of this case, and knowing that the State is seeking the 20 death penalty in this case, do you really want to do this? MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir. 21 THE COURT: Okay. The State is still going to. 22 23 as you've heard us discuss time and time again for days, they 24 have the burden of proof with regard to the first special

25 issue, and there will still be evidence entertained with

VS	TKAVIS IKEVINO KUNNELS		Oetober 20, 2003
	Page 11		Page 13
1	regard to the second special issue, that being the mitigation	1	will invoke the Rule. Our witnesses are under subpoena for
2	issue. You understand that?	2	the 31st, and they will be instructed as to the Rule.
3	MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir.	3	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, sir.
4	THE COURT: So the only thing that's going to	4	Does the State wish to make an opening
5	change is that I will have to tell this jury that they must	5	statement?
6	return a finding of guilt if you persist in this plea. Is	6	MR. SIMS: Your Honor, could we approach a
7	that what you want to do? Do you want to persist in it?	7	moment?
8	MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir.	8	THE COURT: Sure.
9	THE COURT: Okay.	9	(At the bench, off the record)
10	MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, I have a document I	10	THE COURT: Okay, folks, we're going to take a
1	wish to file for the Court. I'll provide a copy, unsigned		15-minute recess. I know you're sitting there thinking, "He
12	copy, but a copy to the district attorney.		tells us he moves these cases quickly and we just don't
13	THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Runnels, this affidavit	13	believe it." We'll get rolling here one of these days.
1	that I've been handed says that you, having discussed the	14	Okay. And feel free to step outside in the
	strategic and tactical aspects of a plea of guilty in this		hallway, whatever you care to do.
	case, freely and voluntarily decided to enter this plea of	16	Okay. We're in recess.
17	guilty, and you have signed that.	17	(Jury left the courtroom)
18	Is that what you fully intended to do?	18	MR. SIMS: I wanted to make sure we're on the
19	MR. RUNNELS: Yes, sir.		same page about procedurally about what we thought was
20	THE COURT: All right. I will file that, then,		going to happen, which I think we're going to put on some
	among the papers of this cause.		evidence, probably significantly less than what we would have,
22	Okay. Bring the jury in.		you're going to wind up charging the jury, then we'll come
23	(Jury returned to the courtroom)		back and then do the punishment phase issues separate?
24	3 3,	24	THE COURT: Well, I anticipated that it would
25	has entered his plea of guilty to the charge contained in the	25	be a unified procedure just like
	Page 12		Page 14
1	indictment before you. I have talked with him and he persists	1	MR. SIMS: Okay.
2	in his plea of guilty. I have found that that plea is freely	2	THE COURT: I mean, I don't see any reason not
3	and voluntarily entered into, and because of that, at the	3	to send them out with one charge at this point instructing
4	conclusion of this case, I will instruct you to return a	4	them to return a finding of guilty based upon that, and then
5	finding of guilty of the charges contained in the indictment	5	to answer the questions
6	in this case.	6	MR. SIMS: Okay.
7	That does not preclude anything about the	7	THE COURT: that are asked.
8	presentation of the evidence. The State will still call	8	MR. DURHAM: I thought that well, I thought
9			
	witnesses, as will the defense, with regard to other factors		they would go out and find a charge to find guilt, and then
	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a	10	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different
11	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can	10 11	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect,
11 12	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with	10 11 12	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper,
11 12 13	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will	10 11 12 13	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other
11 12 13	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you.	10 11 12 13 14	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that
11 12 13 14 15	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you. Okay. Do you have any witnesses here that are	10 11 12 13 14 15	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the
11 12 13 14 15	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the jury at this time to be sent out to return the verdict of
11 12 13 14 15 16	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you. Okay. Do you have any witnesses here that are to be sworn? (Pause)	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the jury at this time to be sent out to return the verdict of guilty and then proceed on punishment.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you. Okay. Do you have any witnesses here that are to be sworn? (Pause) THE COURT: Okay. If you folks who intend to	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the jury at this time to be sent out to return the verdict of guilty and then proceed on punishment. THE COURT: Well
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you. Okay. Do you have any witnesses here that are to be sworn? (Pause) THE COURT: Okay. If you folks who intend to testify this morning will please raise your right hands.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the jury at this time to be sent out to return the verdict of guilty and then proceed on punishment. THE COURT: Well MR. DURHAM: It would be a little more
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you. Okay. Do you have any witnesses here that are to be sworn? (Pause) THE COURT: Okay. If you folks who intend to testify this morning will please raise your right hands. (Witnesses sworn)	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the jury at this time to be sent out to return the verdict of guilty and then proceed on punishment. THE COURT: Well MR. DURHAM: It would be a little more cumbersome, but we believe it's more protection for the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you. Okay. Do you have any witnesses here that are to be sworn? (Pause) THE COURT: Okay. If you folks who intend to testify this morning will please raise your right hands. (Witnesses sworn) THE COURT: Okay. If you would step back	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the jury at this time to be sent out to return the verdict of guilty and then proceed on punishment. THE COURT: Well MR. DURHAM: It would be a little more cumbersome, but we believe it's more protection for the defendant in terms of making sure that the burden is squarely
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you. Okay. Do you have any witnesses here that are to be sworn? (Pause) THE COURT: Okay. If you folks who intend to testify this morning will please raise your right hands. (Witnesses sworn) THE COURT: Okay. If you would step back outside, please, we'll call you in when we need you. Do not	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the jury at this time to be sent out to return the verdict of guilty and then proceed on punishment. THE COURT: Well MR. DURHAM: It would be a little more cumbersome, but we believe it's more protection for the defendant in terms of making sure that the burden is squarely on the State rather than going in with a ringing endorsement
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you. Okay. Do you have any witnesses here that are to be sworn? (Pause) THE COURT: Okay. If you folks who intend to testify this morning will please raise your right hands. (Witnesses sworn) THE COURT: Okay. If you would step back outside, please, we'll call you in when we need you. Do not discuss anything about the case among yourselves or with	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the jury at this time to be sent out to return the verdict of guilty and then proceed on punishment. THE COURT: Well MR. DURHAM: It would be a little more cumbersome, but we believe it's more protection for the defendant in terms of making sure that the burden is squarely on the State rather than going in with a ringing endorsement of the State by instruction to find the defendant guilty,
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in this case. Then both sides are interested in you having a full and complete opportunity to know everything that you can about this case in order to make an intelligent decision with regard to those special issues that we discussed that will still be put to you. Okay. Do you have any witnesses here that are to be sworn? (Pause) THE COURT: Okay. If you folks who intend to testify this morning will please raise your right hands. (Witnesses sworn) THE COURT: Okay. If you would step back outside, please, we'll call you in when we need you. Do not	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	come back and proceed on the punishment and two different charges, because to do it in one charge, you are, in effect, instructing them to find him guilty, which is entirely proper, but it's at the same time that they have to make certain other findings that is the State's burden, and I believe that it's our position, procedurally it would be proper for the jury at this time to be sent out to return the verdict of guilty and then proceed on punishment. THE COURT: Well MR. DURHAM: It would be a little more cumbersome, but we believe it's more protection for the defendant in terms of making sure that the burden is squarely on the State rather than going in with a ringing endorsement

VS	YKA VIS MEVINU KUNNEESUIICII OF Z	·cu	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
\int	Page 15		Page 17
1	the State is driven by the defendant's plea	1	testimony, and then at some point
2	MR. DURHAM: Oh, I understand that.	2	MR. DURHAM: Why is testimony necessary?
3	THE COURT: of guilty.	3	THE COURT: Because the State has got the right
4	MR. DURHAM: I understand. I'm not complaining	4	to present testimony.
5	about the ringing endorsement, I just would like the ringing	5	MR. DURHAM: He's pled guilty.
6	to stop before they consider punishment.	6	THE COURT: Doesn't make any difference. The
7	THE COURT: Well, whichever way it is, I'm	7	State has the right to present testimony with regard to the
8	still, when I send them out if I do that in separate	8	entire thing.
9	charges, I'm still going to tell them again	9	MR. DURHAM: Okay. So it's going you're
10	MR. DURHAM: I understand that,	10	going to allow repetitious testimony?
11	THE COURT: in the punishment charge, "You,	11	THE COURT: Well, yeah, I guess that's one way
	having found the defendant guilty of the offense of capital	l .	of putting it. I mean, I think that's what the that's what
13	murder, must now assess his punishment."		the court of criminal appeals has told us that the State has
14	MR. DURHAM: I understand that.	14	the right to do.
15	THE COURT: "You do so by" blah, blah, blah.	15	MR. DURHAM: I understand that.
16	MR. DURHAM: I understand that.	16	THE COURT: That's one of the things that the
17	THE COURT: And I assume that no charge has	1	jury will be instructed in making the decision in regard to
18		1	these two questions, is all the evidence surrounding the
19	return a verdict of guilty?	i	crime. Right? Isn't that part of the
20	MR. OWEN: No, Your Honor.	20	MR. DURHAM: Well, I understand that's what the
21	THE COURT: And the jury do you have any		Court has done in terms where there was a plea of not guilty
22	basis for me doing that other than just a gnawing feeling?	ı	and the State proved their case and then the evidence was re-
23	MR. DURHAM: Just just the feeling within my	1	tendered either through a motion to reconsider or to recall
24	innards, also know as gut feeling, yeah, uh-huh.	ł	the same witnesses. But when we have a plea of guilty, I
25	THE COURT: Okay. How about you, Ms. Hamilton?	25	think that that would be just like calling that would be
	Page 16		Page 18
1	MS. HAMILTON: The only other case I've had	l	calling the same witness twice on the same issue.
	this way, and it wasn't a death penalty case, was that they	2	THE COURT: Well, that's what we'll do, then.
	did put on a little bit of evidence and then they did send the	3	Now, given that, do you still want two separate
1	jury out and instructed them to come back with guilt, and then	l	charges?
5	we went on into punishment. We did it that way.	5	MR. DURHAM: No.
6	MR. SIMS: It doesn't matter to me. I just	6	THE COURT: Do you want to let it in anyway?
ı	want to make sure we're all on the same page.	7	MR. DURHAM: No, I don't think so. What you're
8	THE COURT: For 20-odd years, I have done it as		proposing makes it even more prejudicial, so I'm forced to
	a unified procedure. Maybe I've been wrong all this time,	l	withdraw my request.
t .	but	10	THE COURT: Okay. All right.
11	MR. DURHAM: I just think that I perceive it	11	MR. SIMS: So we're just going to do one unified charge at the end, then, or
	to be prejudicial to the defendant to make it a unified	l	THE COURT: Apparently so, yes, sir.
	procedure, and it's my obligation to try to prevent that	13	We're going to begin if somebody changes
	prejudice, so I'm requesting the Court to send the jury out	14	their mind, that's fine. We're going to begin presenting
	for a verdict and then start on punishment.	l	evidence.
16	THE COURT: Do you want me to handwrite one	17	MR. SIMS: Okay. We're ready to do that. We
i	here on a yellow pad and send them out with it?	1	just wanted to try to line up some witnesses because we
18	MR. DURHAM: I don't expect the Court to do the		weren't planning some until next week. Those that were from
1	State's work.		out of town, we weren't planning on getting them until next
20	THE COURT: I can do that. It would be very	1	week, and we'll get them in here sooner because we'll just
	short and sweet. Wouldn't be a lot of repeated things in it. I think what we will do is you have somebody	22	THE COURT: Oh, okay. But you do
	I tillik what we will do is you have somebody	44	• • • •
22	havin to propore that please sir	22	MR SIMS: There's about fen witnesses we won't
23		23	MR. SIMS: There's about ten witnesses we won't
	begin to prepare that, please, sir MR. SIMS: Yes, sir. THE COURT: and we'll begin to take some	l	MR. SIMS: There's about fen witnesses we won't call. THE COURT: You've got somebody here

	Page 19		Page 21
1	MR. SIMS: Oh, yes, we're ready to go.	1	with will be in accordance with my instruction.
2	THE COURT: ready to put on?	2	So I'll tell you to find him guilty and then
3	MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, we're ready to go.	3	you'll find him guilty. Does everyone understand that? And
4	THE COURT: Okay, okay.	4	then you will proceed to answer the questions that we
5	MR. SIMS: We've got at least seven or eight	5	discussed at great length.
6	that are ready to go.	6	Okay. State wish to make an opening statement?
7	THE COURT: Bring the jury in, please.	7	MR. SIMS: A very brief one, Your Honor.
8	MR. DURHAM: You will explain to the jury about	8	THE COURT: Go ahead.
9	the unified charge?	9	STATE'S OPENING STATEMENT
10	THE COURT: Yeah.	10	MR. SIMS: May it please the Court, Mr. Durham.
11	MR. DURHAM: Before we start	11	Good morning, ladies and gentlemen.
12	THE COURT: I think I really already did. I	12	JURY PANEL: Good morning.
13	said I said, "I'm going to tell you in the Court's charge	13	MR. SIMS: The guilty plea in regards to this
14	that you are to return a verdict of guilty, and then you will	14	particular case is going to shorten the State's witness list
15	go on to consider those two questions."	1	by quite a bit. At this point, I would anticipate we're going
16	MR. DURHAM: Well, see, my problem is that was		to probably call about ten to 12 witnesses in regards to the
		ſ	matters and incidents that occurred on January 29th, 2003, to
18	out and return a verdict. I'm not sure it's clear to them.		establish that it occurred at the prison, that the defendant
19	THE COURT: Okay.		was involved in this particular incident, and that Mr. Wiley
20	MR. DURHAM: And I'm going to make a request		was working there and was the victim in regards to the
			offense.
22	1 2 2	22	I m not going to go into a very long lengthy
23	THE COURT: Okay. All right.	23	statement about what all we're going to go through, but we're
24	(Jury entered the courtroom)		going to call we're going to call someone to identify a
25	THE COURT: Okay. Members of the jury, at	25	photograph of Mr. Wiley so that it can be used for
	Page 20		Page 22
1	the with the possibility that my words have been confusing	1	identification purposes with some of our other witnesses,

```
2 at different times this morning, I've decided to tell you --
3 explain a little more in depth.
             You know, we spent the entire jury selection
   process talking to you about the bifurcated system we have in
6 Texas law; that the first portion of the trial has to do with
7 the guilt/innocence stage of the trial. The testimony is
8 presented with regard to that. The jury then takes a charge
9 that I read to you back to the jury room and you consider that
10 charge and consider your verdict and determine whether the
11 State has met its burden to your satisfaction. And if it has,
12 then you return a verdict of guilty.
             At that point, then, the second phase of the
13
14 trial, the punishment phase begins. The -- what we're doing
```

will result in only one charge being presented to you, and you 17 will do two things in that charge. As a matter of fact, that charge will sort of 19 tell you to begin with that because the defendant has pleaded 20 guilty and I have accepted his plea of guilty, that you are 21 instructed to return a finding of guilty. Then if we were to jump to the back of the 23 different charges that you'll receive, they will talk again 24 about -- I mean, the jury will make a decision there in 25 accordance -- one of the things that you will make a decision

15 here today, however, with the plea of guilty by the defendant,

1 identification purposes with some of our other witnesses,

2 particularly the inmates that observed what happened that day.

3 And, in fact, I anticipate we'll tell you some of the things

4 that would indicate that the case -- and the actions by the

5 defendant were thought out and planned. We'll probably bring

6 somewhere in the neighborhood of six to eight witnesses in

7 regards to that.

That will probably conclude, then, the evidence 8

9 that we will present to you during the guilt/innocence phase

10 of the trial, and then we will move on into some other

11 evidence that we think will assist you in regards to answering

12 Question No. 1 and Question No. 2.

13 The evidence that you're going to hear in 14 regards to the offense that occurred on January 29th of 2003

15 when Mr. Wiley was killed is also going to be critical and

16 important for you to know and assess in determining your

17 answer to Question No. 1 and Question No. 2. That's the

18 reason we're going to go ahead and present that evidence to

19 you, even though the defendant has pled guilty, because it's

20 going to provide you information that will assist you in

21 answering the probability of future dangerousness as well

22 as --

23 MR. DURHAM: Pardon me, Your Honor. It's -- I

24 have to object. They have the burden to prove future

25 dangerousness, so it's not an assist, it's their burden to

	TRAVIS TREVINO ROTTILES		OCTOBER 20, 2003
	Page 23	İ	Page 25
1	prove future dangerousness.	1	State's Exhibit No. 1. Do you know who that individual is?
2		2	A. Yes, this is my brother, Stanley.
3	MR. SIMS: Again, the State of Texas has the	3	Q. Where did Stanley work?
4	burden of proof on Question Issue No. 1. We have no burden of	4	A. Stanley worked at the prison in the boot factory.
5	proof on Question Issue No. 2.	5	Q. And do you know what his position was as an employee
6	That is what we're going to do in regards to	6	of the prison?
7	our case. As I said, it will be quite a bit shorter than	7	A. I believe he was a supervisor.
8	what it would have been otherwise. I appreciate you being	8	MR. YONTZ: I have no other questions, Your
9	here.	9	Honor. May we publish Exhibit 1?
10	Judge, that concludes my statement.	10	MR. DURHAM: May I see Exhibit 1? I didn't
11	MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, the defendant, Travis	11	look at the back of it.
12	Runnels, reserves opening statement until presentation of the	12	MR. YONTZ: It says "1".
13	State's case, before we call our witnesses. Thank you.	13	MR. DURHAM: Well, I don't I haven't seen
14	THE COURT: Okay. Call your first witness.	14	the back of it, so okay. No objection.
15	MR. SIMS: Catherine Nall.	15	THE COURT: Okay. Are you offering Exhibit 1?
16	Your Honor, may we approach a minute?	16	MR. YONTZ: Yes.
17	THE COURT: Sure.	17	THE COURT: All right. Now, no objection,
18	(At the bench, on the record)	18	correct?
19	MR. SIMS: We've got family members that we may	19	MR. DURHAM: That's correct, Your Honor.
20	call in the punishment phase and they're still in the	20	THE COURT: All right. The exhibit is
21	courtroom.	21	received.
22	THE COURT: It is a unified procedure.	22	MR. YONTZ: No further questions.
23	MR. SIMS: Pardon?	23	MR. DURHAM: I have no questions.
24	THE COURT: We've got a unified proceeding at	24	THE COURT: Okay, Ms. Nall, you may step down,
25	this point. You're going to have to take them out of the	25	please. If you would return outside, please.
	Page 24		Page 26
1	Page 24 courtroom.	1	Page 26 MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to
1 2	courtroom.	1 2	~ I
1	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule.	1 2 3	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to
2	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule.		MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside?
3 4	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay.	3	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused?
2 3 4 5	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here	3	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the
2 3 4 5 6	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena	3 4 5 6	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness?
2 3 4 5 6	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the	3 4 5 6	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait
2 3 4 5 6 7	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule.	3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court)	3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D.,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am. A. Yes, sir. My name is Catherine Nall.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am. A. Yes, sir. My name is Catherine Nall. Q. Where do you live?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION
2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am. A. Yes, sir. My name is Catherine Nall. Q. Where do you live? A. I live in Austin, Texas.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am. A. Yes, sir. My name is Catherine Nall. Q. Where do you live? A. I live in Austin, Texas. Q. Ms. Nall, do you know an individual by the name of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Sir, would you state your name, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am. A. Yes, sir. My name is Catherine Nall. Q. Where do you live? A. I live in Austin, Texas. Q. Ms. Nall, do you know an individual by the name of Stanley Allen Wiley?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Sir, would you state your name, please? A. Sridhar Natarajan.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am. A. Yes, sir. My name is Catherine Nall. Q. Where do you live? A. I live in Austin, Texas. Q. Ms. Nall, do you know an individual by the name of Stanley Allen Wiley? A. Yes, that would be my brother.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Sir, would you state your name, please? A. Sridhar Natarajan. Q. How are you employed, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am. A. Yes, sir. My name is Catherine Nall. Q. Where do you live? A. I live in Austin, Texas. Q. Ms. Nall, do you know an individual by the name of Stanley Allen Wiley? A. Yes, that would be my brother. Q. And	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Sir, would you state your name, please? A. Sridhar Natarajan. Q. How are you employed, sir? A. The Chief Medical Examiner for Lubbock County, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	courtroom. MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am. A. Yes, sir. My name is Catherine Nall. Q. Where do you live? A. I live in Austin, Texas. Q. Ms. Nall, do you know an individual by the name of Stanley Allen Wiley? A. Yes, that would be my brother. Q. And MR. YONTZ: May I approach, Your Honor?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Sir, would you state your name, please? A. Sridhar Natarajan. Q. How are you employed, sir? A. The Chief Medical Examiner for Lubbock County, the Director of the Division of Forensic Pathology at the Texas
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. DURHAM: I invoked the Rule. MR. SIMS: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, while we're here while we're here, they have inmates who are under subpoena that they intend to call, I want them brought into the courtroom and sworn and instructed on the Rule. THE COURT: I'll do that at the next break. MR. DURHAM: Okay. (Open court) CATHERINE NALL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Would you state your name, please, ma'am. A. Yes, sir. My name is Catherine Nall. Q. Where do you live? A. I live in Austin, Texas. Q. Ms. Nall, do you know an individual by the name of Stanley Allen Wiley? A. Yes, that would be my brother. Q. And MR. YONTZ: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: Sure.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS. NALL: Have I been excused? Do I need to go outside? MR. YONTZ: May she be excused? THE COURT: Does anybody intend to recall the witness? MR. SIMS: For right now, if she could wait outside, please. MR. DURHAM: I have no objection to her being excused. THE COURT: Call your next witness. MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would next call Dr. Sridhar Natarajan. THE COURT: Doctor, if you would come right up, please, and take a seat here on the witness stand. SRIDHAR NATARAJAN, M.D., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YONTZ: Q. Sir, would you state your name, please? A. Sridhar Natarajan. Q. How are you employed, sir? A. The Chief Medical Examiner for Lubbock County, the

Page 27 O. Following that answer, I've got a couple more 1 forensic pathology. And from there, I came out to Lubbock and 2 questions. First of all, what's forensic pathology? 2 Texas Tech. A. Forensic pathology is the -- providing a manner and 3 Q. As a forensic pathologist and the head of the 4 division at Texas Tech in Lubbock, how did you become involved 4 cause of death on a deceased individual after most times 5 conducting an autopsy, taking photographs, making sure the 5 in a Potter County case? 6 body is properly identified, examining the body for wounds, A. The County of Lubbock and Texas Tech has contracts 7 natural disease, completing a formal report, as well as 7 with the outlying counties, such as Potter County, where, when 8 providing expert testimony. 8 a justice of the peace requests an autopsy, it will come out 9 to us. Q. Doctor, what experience have you had -- let me go 10 back beyond that. Can you briefly outline your medical 10 Q. And approximately how many autopsies have you 11 training for the ladies and gentlemen? 11 performed or assisted in? 12 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, we'll stipulate that 12 A. I've performed myself approximately 1,300 autopsies, 13 and I've overseen and reviewed approximately three to four 13 the doctor is qualified. 14 THE COURT: Come up just a minute, please. 14 thousand autopsies. 15 15 (At the bench, on the record) MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, at this time, we would THE COURT: I know what they want to do, but, 16 tender Dr. Sridhar Natarajan as an expert in the area of 16 17 you know, you can't run their case, so please don't offer to 17 forensic pathology. 18 stipulate in front of the jury. I mean, if you want to come 18 MR. DURHAM: I have no objection. 19 19 up here and do that and if they want to accept the THE COURT: Okay. The witness is qualified. 20 stipulation, that's fine. 20 Let's proceed. 21 MR. DURHAM: Just not do it in front of the 21 Q. (BY MR. YONTZ) Doctor, can you explain to us what 22 jury? 22 an autopsy is and the steps that are taken pursuant to 23 THE COURT: Yes. 23 protocol in conducting one?

Page 28

24

Page 30

```
1 in a position of, you know --
 2
             MR. DURHAM: Which I intended to do.
 3
             THE COURT: Okay. Well, then, I'm going to
 4 instruct you not to do it again.
              MR. YONTZ: I'll just be real brief on this and
   we'll tender.
6
7
             THE COURT: Okay.
8
              (Open court)
       Q. (BY MR. YONTZ) Again, Doctor, would you briefly
10 outline your medical experience and your experience as a
11 forensic pathologist?
       A. I did my medical degree at the Medical University of
12
13 South Carolina in Charleston, where I received my M.D.
14 Afterwards, I entered active duty service in the Army and I
```

MR. DURHAM: Okay. I can do that.

THE COURT: Because then it kind of puts them

24

25

15 trained at the Walter Reed Army Medical Center in Washington,
16 D.C. and the Brooke Army Medical Center in San Antonio, Texas,
17 where I did my internship as well as my training in anatomic
18 and clinical pathology.
19 Afterwards, I was retained at the Brooke Army
20 Medical Center and was the medical director there for
21 microbiology, transfusion medicine, as well as flow cytometry
22 and also conducted autopsies and was a surgical pathologist.

23 I completed my time in the Army. I went in the Army Reserves,
24 and at that time also I went over to the Bexar County Forensic
25 Science Center and received my subspecialty training in

2 of the identity of the decedent, after which an individual 3 will be assigned to conducting an autopsy. The autopsy -- the body will then be placed on 5 a table and an external examination will be performed, which 6 will include examination of clothing as pertinent. 7 Once the external examination is done, which 8 we'll be looking for things such as disease processes, 9 injuries, as well as examining the body for height and 10 appropriate age. 11 Once that's completed, then an internal 12 examination will be conducted, which will involve actually 13 cutting into the body, and this will begin with a Y-shaped 14 incision which is on the chest, and then proceeds down the 15 chest to the abdomen. 16 The tissue and skin will be reflected back.

A. Initially, a body will be received at the medical

25 examiner's office. It will arrive in a -- usually in a body

1 bag. Photographs will be taken. There will be verification

17 Again, there will be an evaluation for injuries and natural
18 disease. The ribs will be removed, organs within the chest,
19 as well as the abdomen will be removed, weighed, and examined.
20 In a similar fashion, the neck and head will be
21 examined. Once the scalp is removed and reflected, the bone
22 will be cut, the brain will be taken out, examined. And once
23 all of these things are done, there may be photographs taken
24 during the process.
25 When completed, we'll provide a preliminary

- 1 report, and at some point, probably within a few weeks to a
- 2 couple of months, a final report will be put together.
- 3 Q. Doctor, in regard to this, did Justice of the Peace,
- 4 Haven Dysart, authorize and request an autopsy to be performed
- 5 on the body of Stanley Allen Wiley?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Can you tell us how that body was received at the
- 8 medical investigator's (sic) office?
- 9 A. It was received with some medical intervention that
- 10 had taken place. It was brought there --
- 11 Q. What do you mean by medical intervention?
- 12 A. By medical intervention, I'm stating that Mr. Wiley,
- 13 after receiving some injuries, had been transported to a local
- 14 hospital where an attempt was made to try to minimize his
- 15 injuries or try to repair them.
- 16 Q. In conducting an autopsy, do you also review the
- 17 medical history that may accompany the person, I guess like
- 18 hospital reports, hospital information that may give you an
- 19 idea as to what the hospital did?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. And did you do that in this case?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. I'm sorry, you were telling us how the body arrived.
- 24 A. Correct. It -- it just was received with a tan
- 25 blanket overlying the body in a body bag, and we also had law

Page 32

- 1 enforcement accompany the body to attend the autopsy.
- Q. Okay. Is that unusual to have law enforcement
- 3 accompany?
- 4 A. No. In a case where there's a suspicious death or a
- 5 violent death, oftentimes law enforcement will accompany the
- 6 body.
- 7 Q. Did you, in fact, conduct an autopsy on the body of
- 8 Mr. Wiley?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 O. And did you use the same protocol as you outlined
- 11 previously?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Can you explain to the ladies and gentlemen what
- 14 your examination revealed as far as injuries that had been
- 15 sustained?
- 16 A. The main injuries sustained to Mr. Wiley involved
- 17 his neck region. Essentially, we had -- when he arrived to
- 18 the morgue, he -- since he had been already at the hospital,
- 19 one of the things that had taken place was there was a
- 20 suturing of the wound that was found on his neck. The wound,
- 21 once it was opened up, we measured it. It was approximately
- 22 23 centimeters in length and essentially began from high up on
- 23 the right side of his neck and then proceeded downward towards
- 24 the front of the neck, across the front, and then over to the
- 25 side on the left.

1 The tissue in this region was reflected and we

2 examined to see what were the main injuries within the neck.

Page 33

- Q. Doctor, you indicated it ran from this --
- 4 approximately this location under the ear, around to the left
- 5 side. (Indicating) Were you able to determine the direction
- 6 that the injury was inflicted, whether it was this way or --
- 7 from left to right or right to left?
- A. I was not able to decide that. There had been some
- 9 medical intervention with the suturing, which then hindered
- 10 the actual interpretation. But it was definitely a clean
- 11 wound in the sense that it was due to a sharp instrument.
- 12 Q. Doctor, were there any other significant injuries to
- 13 other parts of the body other than the neck and throat area?
- 14 A. The only other finding was, evidently some
- 15 cardiopulmonary resuscitation had been performed, and there
- 16 were two associated rib fractures which we felt were due to
- 17 the CPR.
- 18 MR. DURHAM: Are you asking me to approve it
- 19 before you ask questions?
- 20 MR. YONTZ: No, I'm asking for you to look at
- 21 it.
- THE COURT: Just go on with your examination of
- 23 the witness.
- 24 Q. (BY MR. YONTZ) Doctor, could I have you step down,
- 25 please?

Page 34 MR. DURHAM: If he intends to use that as an

- 2 exhibit, I don't want it shown to the jury until it's properly
- 3 admitted.
- 4 THE COURT: Okay. Have the witness identify
- 5 that, please.
- 6 MR. YONTZ: I'll do that with my next question,
- 7 Your Honor.
- 8 THE COURT: Okay.
- 9 Q. (BY MR. YONTZ) Doctor, are you familiar with this
- 10 particular item?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And what is this?
- 13 A. This is a diagram of the region of the neck by a
- 14 gentleman by the name of Frank Netter, who did quite a few
- 15 anatomy illustrations.
- Q. And are the Netter diagrams accepted as accurate
- 17 anatomical depictions?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And is this also accurate?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, we would move State's
- 22 Exhibit 37 -- not -- I would mark it at this time as State's
- 23 Exhibit 37. I may have a mark on it.
- MR. DURHAM: I certainly have no objection to
- 25 it being marked.

Page 35 1 MR. YONTZ: That's fine, it's already marked. 2 THE COURT: Okay. Are you offering it then? 3 MR. YONTZ: No, sir, because we may mark on it. 4 I don't want to --MR. DURHAM: Then I don't want it displayed 6 until it's -- until it's admitted, Your Honor. I think that's the proper procedure. MR. YONTZ: Not when you're using charts and diagrams to diagram injuries. 10 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, this is improper 11 argument before the jury. I've made my objection. THE COURT: For the purposes of illustration, 12 13 I'll allow you to exhibit it. MR. YONTZ: Thank you. 14 15 THE COURT: And then you can offer it later as 16 marked up. Thank you. 17 MR. YONTZ: Thank you. 18 Q. (BY MR. YONTZ) Doctor, could you step down, please. 19 Doctor, what are we looking at? 20 A. This is a diagram of the neck. Mainly it's showing 21 here the anterior or the front aspect of the neck with the 22 skin and some of the muscle and tissue has been removed. So 23 you're looking at the internal contents, essentially, of the

1 to the body?

A. Well, with a sharp force injury such as this, you

3 are going to have a great deal of blood and -- blood that's

Page 37

Page 38

4 going to be released from both the vein and the artery,

5 particularly the artery, and even more so because the entire

6 vessel has been cut.

Q. Okay. And in this case, was it a transection of 8 those vessels?

9 A. Yes, it was.

10 Q. Does that pose a serious risk to the individual's

11 health?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Can you explain that to the ladies and gentlemen?

14 A. Yes. Once vessels of this size, with a large amount 15 of blood flow going through them, are either partially cut or

16 transected, there's going to be a great deal of hemorrhaging

17 or bleeding taking place.

18 There's a large amount of blood flow that goes 19 to the head, and it precedes through these vessels. So 20 there's going to be hemorrhaging coming out, and then in

21 addition, the tool itself, the weapon, also cut across the

22 trachea, opening the trachea, as well as being -- the thrust

23 was forceful enough that it went towards the spine, striking

24 the spine, which is located behind all of these systems. 25

Q. You indicated the word trachea, what is the trachea?

Page 36

1 structures beneath this also?

A. Yes. 2

25

3 O. And what would those be?

A. If you were to reflect or take away the superficial

24 neck, predominantly of the vessels and skeletal muscle.

Q. Okay. This indicates superficial veins. Are there

5 muscles here, such as the sternocleidomastoid muscle, and

6 moved it back, which has been done over here, you would see

deeper vessels.

So the right side is showing more superficial,

9 but with reflection of the muscles, you're seeing some of the

10 deeper vessels.

11 Q. You indicated that there was a rather lengthy cut.

12 Can you indicate to us approximately where that cut would have

13 gone through on the superficial vessels?

14 A. (Witness complies)

O. Okay. As it transversed across there, what, if any, 15

16 structures were damaged or severed?

A. The main injuries that took place here were to the

18 external carotid, the internal jugular on the right side.

19 Q. Okay.

A. And those -- we can see the external carotid over 20

21 here, but it's not as easily labeled here because they

22 reflected more of the tissue. It happens to be on the left

23 side, but in this particular case, the injuries themselves

24 took place on the right side.

Q. When you cut a major vessel like that, what happens

MR. DURHAM: Pardon me, Your Honor. If counsel

2 is not using the chart, he should remain seated, is my

3 understanding of the rules. The doctor is the one using the

4 chart.

THE COURT: Overruled.

Q. (BY MR. YONTZ) Go ahead. What is the trachea,

7 Doctor?

A. The trachea is the airway where oxygen and other 8

9 elements are going to be proceeding down into the lungs.

10 Q. Doctor, I'll show you what has been marked as

11 State's Exhibit No. 36, and ask if you're familiar with this

12 particular item?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. What is this?

A. These are diagrams that we use in our office to 15

16 describe, in a region of the neck, injuries that may have

17 taken place.

18 Q. And does this relate to any particular individual

19 specifically?

A. Yes. This relates to Stanley A. Wiley. 20

21 Q. What are we looking at here on these three areas?

22 A. Here we're looking at -- actually just looking at

23 the front of the trachea. This is some tissue here, soft

24 tissue. This is cartilage here. And then we have the

25 tracheal cartilage as it proceeds downward. And if you

1 continued, you would see it branching into each of the right

2 and left lungs respectively.

There's a line that has come across here which sessentially is descriptive of the type of injury that was received location-wise on the trachea.

6 Q. Okay. There is also items on this one, which is the 7 diagram on the left here, what are we looking at here and 8 what's noted?

9 A. If you were to take this diagram and rotate it, you
10 would be looking at the back of it. And that's what we're
11 looking at here, is the back side of this diagram here, which
12 is now showing you -- again, you're looking at the back of the
13 cartilage here. This is the epiglottis.

14 And down here, we just indicated that the 15 thyroid gland was cut with that injury, as well as, on one 16 side it was completely cut, and then on the other side it was 17 partially cut.

Q. You indicated this is cartilage. As far as the make-up of things in the body, skin, muscle, bone, how does this relate in density and I guess toughness?

20 this relate in density and I guess toughness?
21 A. It's going to be more tough than skeletal muscle or
22 muscle itself. It's going to be -- essentially, the concept
23 of once a wound is penetrated through the skin, if your blade

24 is sharp enough, it's going to continue to cut until it

25 strikes something very firm, which would be most likely like

Page 39

1 MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, the State would move

Page 41

Page 42

2 Exhibits 36 and 37 at this time.

MR. DURHAM: No objection.

4 THE COURT: Exhibits are received.

5 MR. YONTZ: Thank you.

6 Q. (BY MR. YONTZ) Doctor, you've indicated sharp force 7 injury. What are you talking about when you say the words

8 sharp force injury?

9 A. Sharp force injuries are injuries due to some sort 10 of a tool or implement where the cutting edge is sharp enough

11 that once it is striking, most times the skin, there's going

12 to be clean separation of the tissue without what we see

13 underneath, something we call bridging of underlying tissue;

14 in other words, strands of tissue that are still connected as

15 we would see in blunt force trauma.

16 Q. Would this be consistent with an injury that could

17 be caused by a sharp knife?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Doctor, during the course of your examination, did

20 you determine a cause of death in this matter?

21 A. Yes.

24

22 Q. What was that?

23 A. Sharp force injuries of the neck.

Q. Okay. And in regard to this, is that -- are those

25 findings also consistent with the finding that the manner of

Page 40

1 dense bone.

2 In striking something like cartilage, if your 3 weapon is sharp enough and there is enough of an adequate 4 thrust, it should cut through it.

5 Q. And you indicated this actually went through and 6 actually went into the spine in the back of the neck?

A. That's correct.

Q. Is that a wound that's going to be sustained simply by drawing a sharp object across or are we looking at something you would describe as with considerable force?

MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, some leading is 12 acceptable, but --

13 THE COURT: Your objection as to leading --

MR. DURHAM: Leading.

THE COURT: - is sustained.

MR. DURHAM: Thank you, Your Honor.

17 Q. (BY MR. YONTZ) How would you describe the force 18 necessary to cut through the structures of the neck as well as 19 the cartilage and into the spine?

A. When we're describing force, we don't really use a 20 quantitative number value with sharp force injuries. But with 21 the type of injuries that are seen, I would state that this is 22

23 a moderate to severe level of force required since it did

24 strike the spine.

5 Q. Okay.

1 death is a homicide?

2 A. Yes.

3 MR. YONTZ: I have no further questions, Your

4 Honor.

5 MR. DURHAM: If I may have just a moment, Your

6 Honor.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. DURHAM:

9 Q. Just a couple of questions. And usually when a

10 lawyer says a couple of questions, they go on and on, but, 11 really, I just have two.

12 You've just testified that the manner of death

13 was homicide, but that's not consistent with your autopsy 14 report, is it?

15 A. The manner of death, if I was asked the opinion

11. The mainter of accum, if I was active the opinion

16 of --

17 Q. Sir, it's a yes-or-no question. Is it consistent

18 with what you put on your autopsy report?

19 A. The manner of death would be determined by the

20 justice of the peace.

Q. Okay. You didn't determine the manner of death?

22 A. No.

Q. So, see, I'm already -- already gone past -- that's

24 my two, except I've got one more, so it's three. Let's go for

25 four.

VS	TRAVIS TREVINO RUNNELS HOR 64 2 TH		01/11/10 1 age 13 01 07 10@POBER 26, 2005
	Page 43		Page 45
1	How long is 23 centimeters?	1	Q. Depends on the size of your neck?
2	A. Approximately nine to ten inches.	2	A. Yes.
3		3	Q. That's the reason they make shirts in different
4		4	sizes?
5		5	A. Well, it's nine inches on your neck.
6		6	Q. Well, I'm sorry I asked you more than two questions,
7		7	but I really intended to only ask two. Thank you very much.
8		8	MR. DURHAM: I'll pass the witness.
9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9	MR. YONTZ: No further questions, Your Honor.
1 -	23 centimeters on that, it wouldn't show it properly, would	10	THE COURT: Okay, Doctor, you can step down.
1	it?	11	MR. YONTZ: Your Honor, may Dr. Natarajan be
12			excused?
13	Q. Okay. Well, just open the board and demonstrate to	13	MR. DURHAM: We certainly have no objection.
14		14	THE COURT: Okay. You're free to go. Thanks.
1	exactly how long 23 centimeters is.	15	DR. NATARAJAN: Thank you.
16		16	THE COURT: Call your next witness.
17	·	17	MR. SIMS: Bud Williams. Our next witness has
18			not been sworn, Your Honor.
19		19	(At the bench, on the record)
	It doesn't have centimeters.	20	MR. DURHAM: This is an inmate who, when he
21	A. Well, we can just we can convert.		gets through testifying, will go back
22		22	THE COURT: Okay, okay. All right. I wasn't
23	A. 2.5 centimeters		aware that we were beginning with the penitentiary guys. I
24	Q. You may be able to, but I can't.	1	thought I said I was going to take them out and swear them all
25	- •	1	in.
123			Page 46
	Page 44	١,	MR. SIMS: Okay.
	` '	1	(Open court)
2		3	THE COURT: Okay, folks, if you'll step into
3	is that, please?	4	the jury room, please.
4	A. This should be approximately 23 right here.	5	(Jury left the courtroom)
)	(Indicating) Q. Okay. Okay. So in inches tell me in inches	6	THE COURT: Okay, Gary, how many witnesses
٦		7	do you have down there that you intend to call who are
	about what that would be. Just measure it there. Just kind		inmates?
1	of tell us with your measurement about how far that would be. A. It would be approximately nine inches.	9	MR. SIMS: Eight, Your Honor.
9	**	10	THE COURT: Okay. I need to chain them all in
10	Q. Okay. Will you put "nine inches" above that, please? You see, I don't understand meters and centimeters or		
	millimeters. So the wound was about nine inches long, right?	12	MR. SIMS: Actually, there's only seven there,
1	A. Yes.	3	Your Honor. One is on parole, so he's not in the back.
13		14	THE COURT: Okay. So seven of them on a chain
14	the neck is round.		and bring them up here to the courtroom, please. Go no
1	A. Well, the wound is nine inches long.		further than the edge of the jury box with them when they're
16	Q. On a round surface?		brought up. You can take this guy back and do him the same
17	A. It would be on any surface, it's nine inches.		way.
18	Q. Well, but well, yeah, that's right. I'm just	19	With regards to your others, what I know is
19	saying that if I draw nine inches across my neck, it would	20	4 1911 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	cover more than my neck, where if I started up here, it could	L	after their testimony. I'll swear them in, I'll instruct them
	stop somewhere in between or just past halfway. Would you		on the rule. You may certainly voir dire each of them as they
	agree with that?		come up here with regard to any discussions they have, but
24	A. I would just state that it's nine inches on your		there is simply no way to keep them separate.
	neck and you could get it in a variety of ways.	25	MR. DURHAM: I understand that and I will

VS	TRAVIS TREVINO RUNNELS HERE OF Z	-u	01/11/10 1 age 10 01 01 1 1004 0 BER 26, 2005
	Page 47		Page 49
1	ask I would like the opportunity to ask appropriate	1	MR. YOW: Yes, sir. I will not testify at all.
2	questions about their contact outside the presence of the	2	THE COURT: Okay. All right. So you will not
3	jury.	3	swear nor affirm that you will tell the truth if called as a
4	MR. SIMS: Your Honor	4	witness in this case?
5	THE COURT: I don't know how I'll work that.	5	MR. YOW: I'm saying that I would not testify,
6	Yes, sir?	6	so I would not swear in.
7	MR. SIMS: The guards have informed me that	7	THE COURT: All right. Well, that's a decision
8	they don't have they're just in hand restraints.	8	that you make. If you if you're called as a witness you
9	THE COURT: Okay.	9	know, I've got to tell you Mr. Yow, I feel kind of foolish
10	THE GUARD: We have other restraints down in	10	telling you this
11	holding, we can get them if we need it.	11	MR. YOW: Uh-huh.
12	MR. SIMS: And they also are planning, I'm not	12	THE COURT: you being in the penitentiary
13	sure how, but they're planning on trying to keep them	13	and all.
14	separate. Once they testify, they're going to try to keep	14	MR. YOW: Yes, sir.
15	them not from getting back together.	15	THE COURT: But if you refuse to testify as a
16	THE COURT: Okay.	16	witness, I'll hold you in contempt and keep you in jail until
17	MR. DURHAM: That would meet what you just	17	
18	brought up, that would be okay with me.	18	MR. YOW: That's fine. I'll stay in jail, sir.
19	MR. SIMS: That had been previously discussed	19	THE COURT: That's why I say that I feel kind
	with them.	1	of foolish.
21	THE COURT: All right. If that's the	21	Okay. Now, as a practical matter, Mr. Yow,
22	situation, then, how many how many do you feel comfortable		what is going to happen, though, is, if the State insists on
23	2 2 1	23	calling you into the courtroom as a witness, I'm still going
	them back?	ı	to bring you in.
25	THE GUARD: We can bring them all up if you	25	MR. YOW: All right. That's fine. I'll come,
	Page 48		Page 50
	need them, all seven of them. We have two officers in here.	l	sir.
2	•	2	THE COURT: And then we'll then you can
	easier, then. And just bring them and hold them right there		if that's your choice, then you'll repeat that refusal again.
1	in that area and I'll swear them in and then	4	MR. YOW: Yes, sir.
5		5	THE COURT: Okay. All right. Now, what I was
6	THE COURT: Well, yeah, keep		going to tell you, those of you who will testify, is this: The Rule has been invoked. What that means is that I am
7	MR. SIMS: Just hands.	l .	instructing you not to discuss your testimony or the testimony
8	THE COURT: Yeah, just hands is fine, yeah.	1	of other witnesses with each other or anyone else.
9	(Pause)	10	You're not to read anything in the newspaper or
10	MR. SIMS: Judge, I've now been told they're going to be put in the holding cell together after they		watch television and see the media reports of it, don't listen
		1	to anything about it on the radio with regard to the testimony
12	THE COURT: Okay.	13	
13 14	(Pause)	14	WITNESSES: Yes, sir.
15	THE COURT: Okay, I'm going to swear each of	15	THE COURT: Okay. All right. Thanks a lot.
	you in as a witness, then I'll give you some instructions with	16	No, sir, step back, please, while we're doing
		l .	this. Nobody but prison folks over here. I'm completely
18	(Witnesses swom)	1	serious, Mr. Sims, not in this area.
19	MR. YOW: No, sir.	19	Okay. All right. Take them back, please.
20	THE COURT: Okay. And your name, sir, is?	20	Okay. We'll be in recess for about another ten
21	MR. YOW: Yow.	l .	minutes until the jury gets back, then.
22	THE COURT: Yow?	22	Okay. I need to make something clear here. No
23	MR. YOW: Yes, sir.	1	lawyers, State, defense, or otherwise are allowed through this
24	THE COURT: Okay. Will you affirm to that,	i	door.
	Mr. Yow?	25	MR. DURHAM: I've not
123			

VS	TRAVIS IREVINO RUNNELS		0910BER 20, 2003
	Page 51		Page 53
1	THE COURT: Nobody.	1	he's wearing?
2	MR. DURHAM: I've not been through there.	2	A. Red shirt and tie, glasses, tan pants, brown shoes.
3	THE COURT: I know you haven't, sir, and it's	3	Q. How long have you known him?
4	• • •	4	A. About eight years.
5		5	Q. Before being on the Clements Unit with him, were
6	THE COURT: that comment.	6	y'all in another unit together?
7	Another thing is, this is a huge security	7	A. In the Robertson Unit.
8	issue, and I'm running the courtroom, so when I say, "Move,	8	Q. For about how long were you there together?
1	stop, don't," I want those instructions followed explicitly.	9	A. He was in seg and I was in G-3. I used to cut hair
10	MR. SIMS: Yes, sir.	10	back then. Didn't know him back then.
11	THE COURT: I'm not trying to bully this	11	Q. Okay. Do did you know Stan Allen Wiley?
12	courtroom, I'm trying to keep the jurors, the litigants, the	12	A. Yes, sir.
	lawyers, and the gallery safe during this trial.	13	Q. Who was he out at the prison, sir?
14	MR. SIMS: Yes, sir.	14	A. He was a boot factory worker, staff.
15	THE COURT: All right.	15	Q. I'll show you State's Exhibit No. 1. Are you able
16	(Recess)	16	to recognize that?
17	THE COURT: Okay. Everybody be seated, please.	17	A. Yes, sir.
18	(Jury returns to the courtroom)	18	Q. Who is that, sir?
19	THE COURT: Be seated, please.	19	A. Mr. Wiley.
20	Okay. Bring Mr. Williams in, please.	20	Q. How did you come to know Mr. Wiley at the prison?
21	Mr. Williams, if you would come right through	21	A. I worked out there about 12 days in the second shift
	the middle there, please, sir, and take a seat back on the	22	boot factory.
	witness stand.	23	Q. That's all you worked at the boot factory; is that
24	Now reach up and pull that microphone sort of	24	correct?
25	towards you, Mr. Williams. Thank you.	25	A. Yes, sir.
	Page 52		Page 54
1	Go right ahead.	1	Q. What's your current job?
2	BUD_WILLIAMS, JR.,	2	A. Barber.
3	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	3	Q. On January 29th of 2003, are you aware of where this
4	DIRECT EXAMINATION	4	defendant, Mr. Runnels, was working?
5	BY MR. SIMS:	5	MR. DURHAM: Calls for a hearsay response, Your
6	Q. Would you state your name, please, sir?	6	Honor, unless he was personally present.
7	A. Bud Williams, Jr.	7	THE COURT: Overruled.
8	Q. Where are you currently residing?	8	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Are you aware of where Mr. Runnels
9	A. Bill Clements Unit.	9	was working?
10	Q. Is that a maximum security unit for the Texas	10	A. Yes, sir.
			Q. Where was he working at?
11	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division?	11	-
11 12	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir.	12	A. First shift boot factory.
ı	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir?	12 13	A. First shift boot factory.Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison,
12	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault.	12 13 14	A. First shift boot factory.Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there?
12 13 14 15	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is	12 13 14 15	A. First shift boot factory.Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there?A. Yes, sir.
12 13 14 15	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is that correct?	12 13 14 15 16	 A. First shift boot factory. Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. From your discussions with Mr. Runnels, are you
12 13 14 15 16 17	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is that correct? A. Yes, sir.	12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. First shift boot factory. Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. From your discussions with Mr. Runnels, are you aware of where he worked at before he was in the boot factory?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. In regards to your testimony here today, has anybody	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. First shift boot factory. Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. From your discussions with Mr. Runnels, are you aware of where he worked at before he was in the boot factory? A. He was in the boot factory.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. In regards to your testimony here today, has anybody promised you anything at all?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. First shift boot factory. Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. From your discussions with Mr. Runnels, are you aware of where he worked at before he was in the boot factory? A. He was in the boot factory. Q. Before he was in the boot factory?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. In regards to your testimony here today, has anybody promised you anything at all? A. No, sir.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. First shift boot factory. Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. From your discussions with Mr. Runnels, are you aware of where he worked at before he was in the boot factory? A. He was in the boot factory. Q. Before he was in the boot factory? A. Before that, he was working as a barber and then in
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. In regards to your testimony here today, has anybody promised you anything at all? A. No, sir. Q. Do you know a Travis Trevino Runnels?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. First shift boot factory. Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. From your discussions with Mr. Runnels, are you aware of where he worked at before he was in the boot factory? A. He was in the boot factory. Q. Before he was in the boot factory? A. Before that, he was working as a barber and then in the kitchen.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. In regards to your testimony here today, has anybody promised you anything at all? A. No, sir. Q. Do you know a Travis Trevino Runnels? A. Yes, sir.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. First shift boot factory. Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. From your discussions with Mr. Runnels, are you aware of where he worked at before he was in the boot factory? A. He was in the boot factory. Q. Before he was in the boot factory? A. Before that, he was working as a barber and then in the kitchen. Q. And from your discussions with Mr. Runnels, why was
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. In regards to your testimony here today, has anybody promised you anything at all? A. No, sir. Q. Do you know a Travis Trevino Runnels? A. Yes, sir. Q. See him here in the courtroom today?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. First shift boot factory. Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. From your discussions with Mr. Runnels, are you aware of where he worked at before he was in the boot factory? A. He was in the boot factory. Q. Before he was in the boot factory? A. Before that, he was working as a barber and then in the kitchen. Q. And from your discussions with Mr. Runnels, why was he no longer in the a barber, and then why was he no longer
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division? A. Yes, sir. Q. What are you in prison for at this time, sir? A. Aggravated sexual assault. Q. Doing a 55-year sentence out of Potter County; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. In regards to your testimony here today, has anybody promised you anything at all? A. No, sir. Q. Do you know a Travis Trevino Runnels? A. Yes, sir.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. First shift boot factory. Q. And there's only one boot factory out at the prison, isn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. From your discussions with Mr. Runnels, are you aware of where he worked at before he was in the boot factory? A. He was in the boot factory. Q. Before he was in the boot factory? A. Before that, he was working as a barber and then in the kitchen. Q. And from your discussions with Mr. Runnels, why was

Page 57 Page 55 Q. Was Mr. Runnels upset, or how would you characterize 1 for -- that calls for a hearsay response unless it could 2 involve subjective desires. 2 Mr. Runnels' behavior in regards to them not releasing him 3 from work at the boot factory? THE COURT: Overruled. 3 A. He was working as a barber and he got switched to A. He was upset because he was saying that once he got 5 released, that he would get a barber job, which the sergeant 5 the kitchen, but he had problems in the kitchen with someone, 6 said he would give him a job, and they didn't release him, so but they never wrote him a case and he --7 he was talking to different rank, you know, about trying to MR. DURHAM: That's exactly the gravamen of my 8 objection, Your Honor. How would he know that -- what those 8 get a job, get from out of there. And one thing led to 9 another when he said that he was trying to leave from -- he problems were, if there were, in fact, problems? 10 wanted to be from out there. THE COURT: As I understood -- and I may be 10 So that night, I went in there, I barber, I go 11 wrong. As I understood, the question was predicated on what 12 to school, and I went in there --12 Mr. Runnels told him. 13 MR. DURHAM: At some point, this became MR. DURHAM: That was not the answer. That's 13 14 my objection. Then it's nonresponsive, ask that it be --14 nonresponsive to the question. THE COURT: Sustained. 15 THE COURT: Sustained. 15 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Let me ask a few questions in there, MR. DURHAM: -- stricken and the jury to 16 16 17 okay? 17 disregard. 18 Now, in regards to this conversation, that 18 THE COURT: The jury will disregard the last 19 happened two days before the incident at the boot factory; is 19 answer given. 20 that correct? 20 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Based on your discussions with 21 A. Yes, sir. 21 Mr. Runnels, what is your understanding of why he was no 22 Q. After that -- now, you go to school; is that longer in the kitchen, just --23 correct? MR. DURHAM: Okay --23 24 24 THE COURT: Sustained. A. Yes, sir. 25 Q. What time do you have to get up and go to school? 25 A. He told me that a sergeant --Page 58 Page 56 A. I get up around 4:00. I have to be at school at 1 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) No, you can't --1 2 5:00. 2 A. Okay. 3 O. Okay. Is that about the same time that the 3 Q. Just a minute. Let me ask it this way. Well, I'll 4 individuals are getting ready to go to the boot factory? 4 come back to that. 5 A. Yes, sir. Earlier during the week of January 29th of 5 6 2003, did you have some communications and discussions with O. Y'all start out early --6 7 A. Yes. 7 the defendant, Mr. Runnels? 8 Q. -- in the prison system; is that right? 8 A. Yes, sir. Q. Did any of those deal with -- well, start with that 9 Q. Okay. Did you wake up one morning and find anything 10 Monday. Where were you at when you first had a discussion 10 11 under your door? 11 with Mr. Runnels? A. I woke up and there were some barber combs up under A. We was on the pod in the section together where we 12 13 my door, and I woke up and asked my cellie who put them under 13 stayed. MR. DURHAM: Would you speak up just a little 14 there. So he said he didn't know. So --14 15 bit, sir?

16 A. We stayed in the same section together on the pod.

17 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Okay. What happened at that time?

A. He was just saying he was trying to get released 18 19 from the boot factory to get another job, and saying he was

20 supposed to have been released from the boot factory, trying

21 to go back being a barber. And he said that the plant

22 manager, Mr. Williams, said he would release him if he would

23 get someone to call him for a job. And so this sergeant

24 called and said he would give him a job, but they didn't 25 release him from the job.

15 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's -- Your Honor, 16 it's not responsive, and also has hearsay in the answer. 17 THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: May I have an instruction? 18 19 THE COURT: Let's proceed. O. (BY MR. SIMS) You didn't know who had placed the 20 21 barber combs under there, correct? A. Not at that time. When I woke up, I didn't. 22 Q. Okay. You asked your cellie about it; is that 23 24 correct? 25 A. Yes, sir. Page 55 - Page 58

VS	CHRAVIS PREVINURGINDEES		01/11/10 1 age 10 01 01 10 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01
	Page 59		Page 61
1	Q. After that, who did you ask about it?	1	Q. Did he
2	A. They rolled the doors for us to come out, and a	2	A "they're going to ship"
3	couple of other guys said Runnels put his barber combs under	3	Q. Did he, in fact, give you a letter
4	the door.	4	A. He gave me a letter.
5	MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's not responsive.	5	Q at that time?
6	We continually get hearsay responses.	6	A. Yes, sir.
7	THE COURT: Sustained. Mr. Williams, listen to	7	Q. Okay.
1	the question that you're asked, sir, and answer just that	8	A. And he said, "Because if they don't release me, I
9	question, all right?	i	ain't coming back. They're going to ship me one way or the
10		l	other."
11	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Once you got out, did you decide to	11	MR. DURHAM: That's not responsive to any
i i	make contact with Mr. Runnels about	l	question.
13		13	THE COURT: Sustained.
	Counsel is leading his witness.	14	MR. DURHAM: May I have
15		15	THE COURT: The jury is instructed to
1	sir.	l	disregard.
17		17	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) After he gave you the letter, what's
18	-	l	the very next thing that happened? Just
19	-	19	A. I put the letter
20		20	Q the very next thing. Not a whole bunch, just the
21	A. When I come out the cell door, Runnels was standing	l	next thing.
1	in the day room and he told me he put the combs under there.	22	A. I put the letter up under my door. Q. Then what happened?
1	I said, "For what?" And he said	23	A. We walked off the section.
24	•	25	Q. Okay. Now, you said he told you what about the
23	Objection.	23	
	Page 60	١.	Page 62
1	THE COURT: Sustained.	l	letter? What were your instructions to do with the letter?
2	, , ,	2	MR. DURHAM: Asked and answered. THE COURT: Sustained.
3	•	3	A. He asked me would I mail it
4	•	4	THE COURT: Okay. You don't need to answer
5		5	that question. I sustained the objection to that, so he'll
6		~	ask you another question now.
	sidebar comment. THE COURT: Let's proceed.	8	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you read the letter at that time?
8		9	A. No, sir.
9 10		10	Q. At one point, did you tell him, yes, you would like
11			to know what he was going to do?
12		12	A. Yes, sir.
13		13	Q. What happened after you told him that?
14		14	A. He told me what his intent what what he was
15		1	going to do.
	mail this letter off to his mom if he don't come back. And i	16	
16	mail this letter off to his mom if he don't come back. And I asked him, "Where are you going?" and he said, "I might not	17	A. He said he was going to get shipped one way or
16 17	asked him, "Where are you going?" and he said, "I might not	17	· ·
16 17 18	asked him, "Where are you going?" and he said, "I might not come back. I ain't going to be coming back." So I said,	17 18	A. He said he was going to get shipped one way or
16 17 18 19	asked him, "Where are you going?" and he said, "I might not come back. I ain't going to be coming back." So I said, "Okay. What you going to do?"	17 18 19	A. He said he was going to get shipped one way or another, that he was going to kill someone. I said, "Man, you
16 17 18	asked him, "Where are you going?" and he said, "I might not come back. I ain't going to be coming back." So I said, "Okay. What you going to do?" Q. What happened at that point?	17 18 19	A. He said he was going to get shipped one way or another, that he was going to kill someone. I said, "Man, you tripping." I mean, you know, "What are you talking about?"
16 17 18 19 20	asked him, "Where are you going?" and he said, "I might not come back. I ain't going to be coming back." So I said, "Okay. What you going to do?" Q. What happened at that point? A. I got the letter and just slid it up under my door	17 18 19 20	A. He said he was going to get shipped one way or another, that he was going to kill someone. I said, "Man, you tripping." I mean, you know, "What are you talking about?" He said, "I'm for real." So
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	asked him, "Where are you going?" and he said, "I might not come back. I ain't going to be coming back." So I said, "Okay. What you going to do?" Q. What happened at that point? A. I got the letter and just slid it up under my door	17 18 19 20 21 22	A. He said he was going to get shipped one way or another, that he was going to kill someone. I said, "Man, you tripping." I mean, you know, "What are you talking about?" He said, "I'm for real." So Q. What happened after that? A. He went on to the boot factory and I went on to school.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	asked him, "Where are you going?" and he said, "I might not come back. I ain't going to be coming back." So I said, "Okay. What you going to do?" Q. What happened at that point? A. I got the letter and just slid it up under my door and we were walking on out. He said, "Do you want to know?"	17 18 19 20 21 22	A. He said he was going to get shipped one way or another, that he was going to kill someone. I said, "Man, you tripping." I mean, you know, "What are you talking about?" He said, "I'm for real." So Q. What happened after that? A. He went on to the boot factory and I went on to school.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	asked him, "Where are you going?" and he said, "I might not come back. I ain't going to be coming back." So I said, "Okay. What you going to do?" Q. What happened at that point? A. I got the letter and just slid it up under my door and we were walking on out. He said, "Do you want to know?" I said, "Not really." He said, "I ain't coming back. Just	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. He said he was going to get shipped one way or another, that he was going to kill someone. I said, "Man, you tripping." I mean, you know, "What are you talking about?" He said, "I'm for real." So Q. What happened after that? A. He went on to the boot factory and I went on to school. Q. Did he give you anything else at that time?

V 2	YKAVIS IKEVINU-KUNNELSIIICIT G- 2 TIII		
1	Page 63		Page 65
1		ŀ	sir?
2	paper?	2	A. This is my 13th year.
3	. .	3	Q. Based on you being aware that the whole unit had
4	·		been racked up, based on your observations, what did you think
5	-	1	had happened that day?
6		6	MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's not admissible,
7	C	7	what he thought happened, and it calls for a hearsay response
8	THE COURT: Sustained.	8	and it is immaterial and it is irrelevant.
9	MR. DURHAM: May I have an instruction to	9	THE COURT: Sustained.
10	• •	10	Rephrase your question, please.
11	THE COURT: Proceed.	11	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) After the unit was racked up or,
12	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Besides delivering the letter, did he	I	,
13		ŀ	factory and you went to school, did you ever see the defendant
14	A. No	l	again?
15	Q. At that time, at that time.	15	A. No, sir, not until today.
16	·	16	MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor.
17	Q. Okay. Now, did you go on and go to school that day?	17	MR. DURHAM: Thank you.
18	A. Yes, sir.	18	<u>CROSS-EXAMINATION</u>
19	Q. What happened while you were at school?	l	BY MR. DURHAM:
20	A. We was in school doing classwork, and all of a	20	Q. Mr. Williams, just a few questions.
21	sudden, they said had a response to the boot factory.	21	You forgot to tell the jury about Travis
22	MR. DURHAM: Hearsay.	1	telling you that Mr. Wiley was messing with him, didn't you?
23	THE COURT: Okay. Let's don't ask open-ended	23	A. He never told me Mr. Wiley was messing with him.
24	questions that call for a narrative, please. Let's ask direct	24	Q. Well, in your statement you said that. Do you not
25	questions and then we I don't think Mr. Williams knows when	23	remember your written statement?
	Page 64		Page 66
1	we want him to stop, you know, when it becomes nonresponsive,	1	MR. DURHAM: May I approach the witness, Your
2	so ask direct questions.	2	Honor?
3	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) You went on to school that day; is	3	THE COURT: Sure.
4	that correct?	4	Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) Here, you gave a rather lengthy
5	A. Yes, sir.	I	voluntary statement, three three pages worth. Do you
6	Q. While you were at school that morning, did you	l	want do you want to review that? Go ahead and review it.
7	become aware that something had happened on the unit?	7	First, is that the statement you gave? Look at
8	A. After they did a response and racked us up.	l	the signature there and see if that's the statement you gave.
9	MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's a yes-or-no	9	A. That's my signature.
	question.	10	Q. That's your signature, that's your statement. Do
11	THE COURT: Sustained.	11	you want to read that take a moment, please?
12	MR. DURHAM: It's not a responsive answer.	12	A. (Witness reading) THE COURT: Mr. Durham, perhaps you'll direct
13	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you become aware that something	13	
14			his attention out of that three pages to the part that you wish to cross-examine about.
15	A. Not until they racked us up.	l	
16	Q. Tell the ladies and gentlemen of the jury what	16	(Pause) THE COURT: Have you completed your
17		17	
18	A. That means that everybody on the unit, you go back	18	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. THE COURT: review, Mr. Williams?
19		19	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
20	Q. Will just any kind of minor problem cause the whole	20 21	THE COURT: Thank you. Let's proceed. He says
21	unit to get racked up?	1	
22	MR. DURHAM: Objection, that calls for an	23	Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) Okay. Right, and did you find the
23	interpretation of prison policy, Your Honor. THE COURT: Sustained.	24	24 m
100			
24 25		25	A. Yes, sir.

7

9

10

11

13

14

15

17

19

20

22

23

25

8 there.

Page 67

- 1 Q. Okay. So you forgot to tell the jury about that,
- 2 didn't you?
- 3 A. Well, he said that --
- 4 Q. Sir, did you tell the jury about that in all the
- 5 statements you made?
- 6 A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. Oh, you did tell them?
- 8 A. Do you want me to tell them?
- 9 Q. And I missed it?
- 10 A. Do you -- do you want me to tell them?
- 11 Q. Sir, did he tell you that Mr. Wiley was messing with
- 12 him?
- 13 A. He said Mr. Wiley was messing with him.
- 14 Q. Yes, sir, that's --
- 15 A. That's what he said. I don't know.
- 16 Q. Now, that's just based on what he said, right?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. Okay. Let me -- you've been in prison quite a
- 19 while. Is the sexual offense the only case you've been
- 20 convicted on?
- 21 A. Yes, sir.
- 22 Q. Okay. Having been in prison, you've been in more
- 23 than one unit?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- 25 Q. Okay. What other units have you been in?
- Page 68
- 1 Q. Are you -- strike that.
 - 2 Let me see if I can get this straight. He told

Q. And if your supervisor is giving you a hard time,

A. Well, he stipulated why he didn't want to be out

Q. So not coming back could mean that he was going to

A. -- words that he was going to do something to make

Q. Well, climb -- if he ran to climb over the fence,

Q. Yeah. And you weren't present when anything

Q. And you don't personally know what was going on in

5 be coming back, that could have meant a lot of things,

Q. Stipulated he did not want to be there?

Q. Okay. Now, when Travis told you he -- he might not

2 you're an unhappy prisoner, aren't you?

A. Yes.

A. Yes.

12 climb over the fence?

Q. Pardon?

16 them ship him.

21 happened?

A. No, sir.

A. No, sir.

24 that boot factory?

A. Well, he put it in --

18 that would get their attention, wouldn't it?

A. Yeah, if he done that.

6 couldn't it?

- 3 you about problems he was having, correct?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 Q. And he told you that he intended to put an end to
- 6 those problems some way?
- 7 A. Yes, sir.
- 8 Q. And he didn't say, "I am going to" -- did he say, "I
- 9 am planning to do A, B, C?"; that is, "I'm going to get a
- 10 knife and go kill somebody"? Did he say that?
- 11 A. No, he didn't say it -- he never told me he was
- 12 going to get a knife and go do something. He just said that
- 13 he was going to make them ship him some kind of way. And I
- 14 said, "What you mean? You tripping."
- 15 Q. Okay. So he -- he was -- he apparently was having a
- 16 miserable time within that job?
- 17 A. He didn't want to be out there.
- 18 Q. And did he tell you what his job was out there?
- 19 A. I think janitor, sweeping up, cleaning up, I think.
- 20 Q. You don't know?
- 21 A. I'm pretty sure that's what he said, that he was a
- 22 janitor or something to the sort.
- 23 Q. These various units you've been in -- I notice the
- 24 State swore in several witnesses this morning, were -- and you
- 25 were one of them, correct?

- D---
- 1 A. Robertson, Hughes, Garza, Gurney.
- 2 Q. And what occasioned you being transferred from one
- 3 unit to another?
- 4 A. They just transfer us.
- 5 Q. For no reason?
- 6 A. No reason.
- 7 Q. Okay. In the prisons, are jobs important?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. So various jobs carry various benefits with them?
- 10 A. That's the way you do your job.
- 11 Q. Well, I mean, there's a difference in being on a
- 12 farm unit and being out in the sun chopping cotton and being
- 13 in a unit where it's air-conditioned and you're doing
- 14 paperwork. Would you say there's a difference?
- 15 A. There's a difference there.
- 16 Q. And so jobs are very important?
- 17 A. If you've got the skills to do it.
- 18 Q. Okay. And your relationship with your supervisors
- 19 is important; is that correct?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. Okay. And if you've got a good relationship with
- 22 your supervisor, you're a happy prisoner, right?
- 23 A. Yes, I guess.
- Q. And happy prisoners don't cause problems, do they?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

320TH DISTRICT COURT POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS

Page 69

Page 70

- 1 A. Yes, sir.
- 2 Q. And they were all inmates, correct?
- 3 A. Yes, sir.
- 4 Q. And there were seven of them, correct?
- 5 A. Yes, sir.
- 6 Q. And one of them was white, correct?
- 7 A. Yes, sir.
- 8 Q. And the other seven were black; is that correct?
- 9 A. Yes, sir.
- 10 Q. Is that -- does that represent the population at
- 11 Clements, primarily black?
- MR. SIMS: Objection, calls for speculation.
- 13 THE COURT: Well, overruled. If he can answer
- 14 the question.
- 15 Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) Is the population out there
- 16 primarily black?
- 17 A. I wouldn't say that.
- 18 Q. Pardon?
- 19 A. I wouldn't say that, to my knowledge.
- 20 Q. It's just that the witnesses they swore in were all
- 21 black?
- 22 A. I guess that was the ones that worked out there. I
- 23 didn't work in there at that time.
- Q. Well, you're familiar with using knives, aren't you?
- 25 A. Why would you say that?

Page 72

- Q. You used a knife when you raped that 80-year-old
- 2 woman that you went to prison for.
- 3 A. That's what they claimed.
- 4 MR. SIMS: Objection, Your Honor. It's not
- 5 admissible.
 - THE COURT: Sustained.
- 7 Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) All right. Have you ever used --
- 8 did you use a knife in the commission of the offense you're in
- 9 prison for?
- 10 A. No, sir. That's what they put down. Wasn't no
- 11 knife ever found.
- 12 Q. Oh, they lied about it?
- 13 A. I guess so. If they would give me a DNA, I would be
- 14 innocent today.
- 15 Q. So you're an innocent man in prison?
- 16 A. Give me a DNA and it will prove it.
- 17 Q. You're an innocent man in prison?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. So you're hoping to get a DNA to help you get out of
- 20 prison --
- 21 A. Yes, sir.
- 22 Q. -- and you haven't been promised a DNA for
- 23 testifying?
- 24 A. No, sir.
- Q. You're not worried about getting a snitch sheet?

- 1 A. No, sir.
- 2 Q. You know what a snitch sheet is, don't you?
- 3 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. And no one has -- are you -- have you been moved

Page 73

Page 74

- 5 since you were told you were going to testify?
- 6 A. No, sir.
- 7 Q. You're still in the same unit?
- 8 A. Still in the same unit.
- 9 Q. Same pod?
- 10 A. Different pod.
- 11 Q. Pardon?
- 12 A. Different pod.
- 13 Q. Oh, what pod did they switch you to?
- 14 A. I got my ten years in and I got dorm eligibility.
- 15 Q. Eligibility for what?
- 16 A. To move to the dorms.
- 17 O. To the dorms?
- 18 A. The dormitories.
- 19 Q. Okay. So there are different classifications out
- 20 there?
- 21 A. Yes. You've got to become a different class to be
- 22 moved to the dorm.
- 23 Q. All right. Are you familiar with the classification
- 24 system?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

- 01 - 777 - 1 1/0

- 1 Q. Okay. What is it?
- 2 A. I was a G-3, which if --
- 3 Q. All right. What is a G-3?
- 4 A. If you've got -- if you've got 50 years or more,
- 5 you've got to have ten years calendar flat time on it to be
- 6 moved to the dormitory or the --
 - Q. And in the dormitory, you're not locked up?
- 8 A. You're locked up, but you're not in a cell block.
- 9 Q. Okay. What other classifications are there than
- 10 G-3?

7

- 11 A. You've got a G-4, which is medium custody; you've
- 12 got a G-5, which is closed custody. Anything after that is
- 13 seg.
- 14 Q. All right. Five is -- five is --
- 15 A. High security.
- 16 Q. -- the worst? It's the high security?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. And four is just below that?
- 19 A. Yes, sir.
- 20 Q. And at some point in time, were you either a four or
- 21 a five?
- 22 A. I've never been a five; I've been a four.
- 23 Q. Okay. And four is --
- 24 A. Medium.
- 25 Q. -- is what kind of security?

VS	TRAVIS TREVINO RUNNELS THE TOTAL THE	<i>-</i>	01/11/10 1 age 20 01 07 10@10BER 26, 2005
	Page 75		Page 77
1	A. Medium security.	1	A. It could, yes, sir.
2	Q. And then you moved down to a three?	2	Q. Okay. Mr. Williams, it's right here. If you would
3	A. Yes.	3	read starting right here. (Indicating)
4	Q. And now you're a two?	4	THE COURT: Read it to yourself.
5		5	THE WITNESS: Okay. (Witness reading)
6		6	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Does that help refresh your memory
7	w. 1	7	about what Mr. Runnels told you?
8		8	A. Yes.
9	·	9	Q. What is it he told you, sir?
10		10	A. He asked me, did I really want to know. And I told
11			him no and he said then I said yes. He said that he was
12			going to kill Mr. Wiley if he say something to him this
13			morning. I said, "Man, you tripping." I said, "You're going
14			to get a job change."
15		15	Q. Now, you had known Mr. Runnels for some close to
16	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	ten years; is that correct
17		17	A. Eight years.
18		18	Q at the time this occurred?
19		19	A. About eight years, yes, sir.
	* .	20	Q. Eight years?
20		21	A. Yes, sir.
	innocent?	22	Q. To you, had you always found him to be a truthful
23		I	person and do what he said?
24		24	A. Yeah, he was always a truthful person. He was a
25		I	
123		-	
١,	Page 76	1	Page 78 Q. And do what he would tell you he would do?
l l	doing 55, though, correct?	2	A. Yes, sir.
2	·	3	MR. SIMS: Pass the witness.
$\frac{1}{4}$		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
4		-	BY MR. DURHAM:
	BY MR. SIMS: Q. When you asked Mr. Runnels yes or told	6	Q. Well, to you, has he been a violent person?
6	Mr. Runnels yes, you wanted to know what he was going to do	7	A. Not since I've known him.
8		8	Q. And you have known him eight years. He's been in
9	-	9	prison eight years and not been violent, correct?
10		10	A. Not to my knowledge, he hasn't.
11	MR. DURHAM: Asked and answered, Your Honor.	11	Q. Been a pretty good prisoner, as far as you know?
12		12	A. Yes, sir.
13		13	Q. But, of course, your memory is kind of on and off,
14		I	isn't it?
15		15	A. No, sir.
16		16	Q. Well, did you forget about being in prison in
17		l	Florida?
18		18	A. No, sir. You didn't ask me about Florida.
19		19	Q. No, sir, I asked you if you had been convicted of
20	-	20	
21	Q. And Mr. Durham indicated you gave a witness	21	in Florida for?
22	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22	A. A robbery.
23	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	23	Q. I guess you were innocent of that also?
24		24	A. No, sir, I didn't say that.
	your memory as to what might have actually been said?	25	Q. But you were convicted. Now you're telling the jury

- 1 while ago when you said you didn't have any other felony
- 2 convictions, that was incorrect?
- A. I thought you were talking about the state of Texas.
- Q. Oh. Well, do you have felony convictions other
- 5 places than Florida?
- A. No, sir.
- Q. Just Florida and Texas? 7
- 8 A. That's it.
- 9 Q. Now, how did you get to Texas?
- 10 A. I moved down here with my wife.
- 11 Q. Why did you leave Florida?
- 12 A. I wanted to change up.
- 13 Q. What about that probation you did for beating a man,
- 14 did you forget about that one, too?
- 15 A. I got probation. It got taken off my record.
- 16 Q. You went to court --
- 17 A. That was self-defense.
- 18 Q. -- again and it was taken off your record?
- 19 A. Yes, sir.
- 20 Q. It was not a final conviction?
- 21 A. No, sir.
- 22 Q. Oh, so it doesn't count?
- 23 A. I guess.

A. Yes.

A. No. sir.

5 have you?

8 doesn't he?

- Q. Well -- all right. But you can truthfully say that
- 25 Travis has been a pretty peaceable prisoner, hasn't he?

Q. You haven't seen him get in a fight in eight years,

Q. He takes a lot of pushing to get his dander up,

- Page 80
- 3 A. Every day.

 - - 6
 - MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness.
 - 8
- A. I can't say that.
- Q. Have you ever seen him lose his temper? 10

Q. Do people get in fights in prison?

- A. Several times, but he didn't get in no fight over 11
- 12 it.

19

1 2

3

7

9

- 13 Q. He reined it in; is that correct?
- 14 A. What do you mean? What are you trying to say?
- Q. Well, he -- he held his temper; he didn't go out and 15
- 16 do anything about it?
- A. No, he didn't fight, if that's what you're trying to 17
- 18 insinuate.

Q. Well, okay. Did he later do something about it, put

- 20 slop in their food or hide their shoe laces or something?
- 21 A. No. sir.
- Q. Okay. So it would take more than just a little to
- 23 push him to a point of doing something violent, in your
- 24 opinion; is that correct?
- A. I don't know the -- about the pushing. I mean, I'm

- 1 not him.
- 2 Q. No, sir, I'm asking you, based on your observations
- 3 over your eight-year relationship with Travis Runnels, you've
- 4 had occasion to see him almost on a daily basis; is that
- 5 correct --
- A. Yes, sir. 6
- 7 Q. -- or incorrect?
- A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. All right. And he's appeared to be a peaceable
- 10 person?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. He's been a good prisoner?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. So for him to react, it would take more than just an
- 15 unkind word, in your opinion?
- A. I imagine if someone put his hand on him, he would 16
- 17 have fought back, or something like that, but -- but --
- 18 Q. It would take something unusual, wouldn't it?
- A. I can't say that. 19
- 20 Q. Well, based on your experience, do you have an
- 21 opinion?
- 22 A. I mean, for me, for me doing my time, I can --
- 23 Q. No, sir.
- 24 A. -- I can look over and walk away from things now,
- 25 but when I first come in, I wouldn't have, but now I do.
 - Page 82

Page 81

- Q. But you saw him walk away from things on many 1
- ·2 occasions, didn't you?
- A. I seem him walk away from things that he could have
- 4 fought about, but he walked away from them.
- 5 Q. Many times?
- A. Several times when I've been around.
- 7
- REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 9 BY MR. SIMS:
- Q. Are you with the defendant 24 hours day at the 10
- 11 prison?
- 12 A. No, sir.
- Q. So some of these things, you don't know whether he 13
- 14 retaliated against anybody or not, do you?
- A. No, sir. I wasn't there to see it. 15
- Q. Tell the jury what you think about Mr. Wiley. 16
- 17 A. He was a good -- he was a good guy. If he could
- 18 help you, he would help you. If you had a problem, you could
- 19 go to him and talk to him about it. He would see what he
- 20 could do for you. I worked there like 12 days, and when I
- 21 wanted to leave because I liked cutting hair, he was trying to
- 22 get me to stay to cut hair -- I mean to stay and work, said I
- 23 was a good worker, but I told him I didn't like that, I liked
- 24 to cut hair. So when I got my line class, I left to go cut
- 25 hair.

VS	STRAVIS TREVINU RUNNELS		OE10BER 26, 2005
	Page 83		Page 85
]]	Q. In fact, you even had an opportunity to talk to	1	Q. Where are you residing, sir?
2	2 Mr	2	A. Clements Unit.
3	MR. DURHAM: Objection, leading.	3	Q. Max unit for the Texas Department of Criminal
4	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you ever have an opportunity to	4	Justice; is that correct?
5	talk to Mr. Wiley about a problem?	5	A. Yes, sir.
16	A. Yes, sir.	6	Q. You're in for an aggravated robbery with a deadly
] 7	Q. Did he get that resolved?	7	weapon; is that correct?
8	A. Yes, he got it resolved.	8	A. Yes, sir.
9	Q. It wasn't any kind of physical altercation problem,	9	Q. On a 59-year sentence?
10	though, was it?	10	A. Yes, sir.
11	MR. DURHAM: That's that's a leading	11	Q. Has anyone promised you anything in regards to your
12	question.	12	testimony here today?
13	THE COURT: Sustained. Don't lead the witness,	13	A. No, sir.
14	please.	14	Q. Do you know Travis Trevino Runnels?
15	MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor.	15	A. Yes, sir.
16	RECROSS-EXAMINATION	16	Q. See him here in the courtroom today?
17	BY_MR. DURHAM:	17	A. Yes, sir.
18	Q. Mr. Williams, how long did you know Mr. Wiley?	18	Q. Point him out and describe the clothing he's
19	A. I knowed him about 12 days, when I was working in	19	wearing, please.
20	the boot factory.	20	A. Red shirt and some slacks.
21	Q. Twelve days. And in that 12 days, y'all had a good	21	Q. How did you come to know this defendant?
22	relationship?	22	A. Just through just kicking it with him on the
23	A. Yes, sir.	23	Clements Unit.
24	Q. Was he were you working in the boot factory?	24	Q. Can I ask you to speak up just a little bit?
25	A. He was over me.	25	A. Yes, sir, yes, sir.
	Page 84		Page 86
1		1	Q. That's way better. Thank you.
2	A. Yes.	2	You knew him how, sir?
3	Q. But you transferred out of there?	3	A. Just, you know, playing basketball, barber shop, all
4	A. Yes, sir.	4	that type of stuff.
5	Q. For a better job?	5	Q. On January 29th of 2000 (sic), where were you
6	A. Yes, sir.	6	working at, sir?
7	MR. DURHAM: Okay. No further questions.	7	A. The boot factory.
8	MR. SIMS: Nothing further.	8	Q. Is there just one boot factory out there?
9	THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Williams, you can step	9	A. Yes, sir.
10	down.	10	Q. On January 29th of 2003, what particular job did you
11	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.	11	have there?
12	THE COURT: Call your next witness.	12	A. I was working in the lasting cage.
13	MR. SIMS: William Gilchrist.	13	Q. Explain just real briefly to the jury what that
14	THE COURT: Mr. Gilchrist, if you would come	14	means.
15	right around here, please, sir, and take a seat up there on	15	A. It's where you put the uppers on the rack, and
16	the witness stand.		then it goes from one machine to another machine to put the
17	Pull that up a little bit and kind of	17	3 3 1
18	towards yeah, yeah, right there. That's good. Thanks.	18	Q. The boot factory makes all the boots and all the
19			tennis shoes for the prison system in the state; is that
20			
21	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	21	A. Yes, sir.
22	DIRECT EXAMINATION	22	Q. That's your understanding?
			A hour hour many neonle are out there working on
23		23	About how many people are out there working on
24	Q. State your name, please, sir.	24	a shift?
1	Q. State your name, please, sir.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

- 1 Q. About 50 inmates, and then there's some other people
- 2 there, correct?
- 3 A. Yeah.
- 4 Q. Correctional officers, and then also civilian
- 5 employees that are in charge of the boot factory?
- 6 A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. Is that right?
- 8 In regard to that, do you know Mr. Wiley, Stan
- 9 Wiley?
- 10 A. Yes, sir.
- 11 Q. How did you know him, sir?
- 12 A. From -- he was an officer at first before he went to
- 13 the boot factory. And by him being an officer, we had contact
- 14 on the pods and stuff.
- 15 Q. And he would -- what is the word you used before he
- 16 was in the boot factory? I didn't quite understand.
- 17 A. Correctional officer.
- 18 O. Okay. He was a CO?
- 19 A. Yes, sir.
- 20 Q. Correctional officer.
- 21 And then he changed jobs and went to the boot
- 22 factory as a civilian employee?
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- 24 Q. Is that your understanding?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

Page 88

- Q. Okay. Now, did you, in fact, turn out for work on
- 2 the 29th in 2003?
- 3 A. Yes, sir.
- 4 O. Went to the boot factory?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. About what time did that take place?
- 7 A. The turn out, when we first turned out?
- 8 Q. Yes, sir.
- 9 A. About 4:45, five o'clock, in that time frame.
- 10 Q. And then about what time did you head to the boot
- 11 factory?
- 12 A. About 5:15, after everybody had been rostered in.
- 13 Q. Now, did you see the defendant at the boot factory
- 14 that day?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Did you see Mr. Wiley at the boot factory that day?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. Explain your relationship, or tell the ladies and
- 19 gentlemen of the jury about Mr. Wiley.
- 20 A. Well, Mr. Wiley was a -- he was an all right
- 21 officer, tended, you know what I'm saying, to be a little
- 22 aggressive sometimes, but more or less, he come to do his job.
- 23 Q. If you did your job, did you ever have a hassle with
- 24 him?
- 25 A. No, sir.

1 Q. Based on your observation -- how long had you been

Page 89

Page 90

- 2 working at the boot factory out there?
- 3 A. About a year and a half.
- 4 Q. Did you ever work the same shift with Mr. Wiley
- 5 until that week?
- A. That was the first time.
- 7 Q. Okay. Now, they had just changed some shifts at the
- 8 boot factory, correct?
- 9 A. Yes, sir.
- 10 Q. Eliminated one, didn't they?
- 11 A. Yeah, second shift.
- 12 Q. And combined them -- combined it with the first
- 13 shift?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. That's when Mr. Wiley went to work --
- 16 A. Yes, sir.
- 17 Q. -- on the same shift you were; is that correct?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. About how long do you recall it being that y'all had
- 20 been working together?
- 21 A. About -- almost a week.
- Q. And when did Mr. Runnels go to work with you out
- 23 there, the first time you remember?
- A. I don't exactly know the date or nothing like that,
- 25 but I think he was out there like about three or four days.

8

- 1 Q. He had only been out there three or four days?
- 2 A. Like -- yeah, yeah.
- 3 Q. Now, during that day, shortly after getting to work
- 4 at the boot factory, did you see Mr. Wiley having a discussion
- 5 with someone?
- 6 A. In the -- what you mean, when we first went out
- 7 there?
- 8 Q. Yeah, shortly after you got out there, yes, sir.
- 9 Q. Well, he was, you know, conversating with a lot of 10 people.
- 11 Q. Okay. Did you wind up talking to Mr. Runnels that
- 12 day?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. When did that first occur?
- 15 A. When we first got out there in the boot factory.
- 16 Q. About what time would that have been?
- 17 A. About 5:20.
- 18 Q. So you get out to the boot factory, but you don't
- 19 immediately start working; is that correct?
- 20 A. No, no, sir.
- 21 O. What are the inmates doing until you start work once
- 22 you're out there?
- A. Well, everybody go get some coffee to jump off, you
- 24 know what I'm saying. But I'm the head of the process, so
- 25 everybody got to wait until I start the process and then it

Page 91 Page 93 Q. Okay. So you were working in this area here? 1 will work its way on down. But usually, they just standing 2 (Indicating) 2 around waiting on the racks to get to them. A. Right. Q. So once things start moving through the system, then 3 Q. Okay. I'm going to -- if it's all right, I'll put 4 the others will start working as the work gets to them? 5 your initials right here. Is that all right? A. Uh-huh. 6 Q. Is that what you're telling me? 7 7 Q. WG? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you what's been marked for 8 A. Uh-huh. Q. That's where you were working --9 identification purposes as State's 50. Are you able to 10 10 recognize that, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. -- correct? 11 A. Yes. 11 12 Q. Can you tell the ladies and gentlemen of the jury 12 Now, approximately where was Mr. Wiley that 13 basically what that represents? 13 day? A. The layout of the boot factory. The layout of the 14 A. He was -- he was everywhere. 15 boot factory. 15 O. Walking everywhere --16 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, may I move where I can 16 A. Walking everywhere. 17 Q. -- initially? Okay. 17 follow the testimony? 18 THE COURT: Sure. 18 Now, you came into contact with the defendant 19 19 shortly after getting to work while y'all were drinking Q. (BY MR. SIMS) If you can - you're able to recognize coffee, or before you started working? 20 this; is that correct? 21 21 A. Right. A. Yes, sir. 22 22 Q. What happened at that point, sir? Q. I'm just going to have you go ahead and stay up 23 A. When we first came in, Runnels pulled me and another 23 there, if that's all right. 24 24 guy aside and said that he was getting tired of the boot What's along this wall over here? (Indicating) 25 factory, he didn't want to be out there no more. And he said, 25 A. That's where the bathroom --Page 94 Page 92 1 "I'm going to do something to either get you out of the boot 1 Q. Just start up here and work your way down. A. That's the storage room, you got Mr. Williams' 2 factory or you can get shipped." And I asked him what it was. 3 And then he said he was going to hold Williams 3 office coming down, then you got a little closet as you come 4 hostage in the office when the other officers leave. I told 4 down, and then the bathroom stalls, and then you got the 5 him why he want to do that. He said, well, it's the only way 5 maintenance shop coming on down. 6 he feels that he can get off the farm or get out of the boot Q. Down here; is that correct? 7 7 factory. A. Yes, sir. O. Now, the doors are here and here; is that correct? Q. Who is Williams? 8 A. Who is who? 9 (Indicating) 10 Q. You said he was going to hold Williams hostage. 10 A. Right. Q. Okay. Now, where were you working on this 11 A. Oh, Mr. Williams, that's the plant manager. 11 Q. I'm sorry, that's -- the plant manager at the boot 12 particular day? 12 A. I worked further up, go up, go up, go up. Yeah, go 13 factory? 13 14 up -- keep going. Right there in the boxing area. 14 A. Yes, sir. Q. What else did he tell you? 15 15 Q. In this --A. That I can use this information to either get off 16 A. That's my assigned job right there. But in them 16 17 the farm or get out of the boot factory myself. 17 little bins right there. (Indicating) 18 Q. These --18 Q. What happened then? A. We all went our separate ways. A. No, right there. No, come down. No, keep coming 19 19 Q. Did y'all start work --20 down, keep coming. Now go over this way. No, right there. 20 A. Yeah. 21 21 (Indicating) 22 Okay. You see where the 30 at, with the boxes? 22 Q. -- shortly after that? 23 A. Yes, sir. 23 O. Yes. A. Now go straight to your right, this way. Right 24 Q. Did you wind up talking to him again later --24

25

A. Yes, sir.

25 there. That's -- yeah. (Indicating)

	TRAVIS IREVINO RUNIVELS]	GE1-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01
١.	Page 95		Page 97
$ $ $ $	Q meaning Mr. Runnels?	1	Q. What happened then?
2	A. Yes, sir.	2	A. I told him to ask this dude, Mr. Blue I don't
3	Q. About how much later?	1	know his real name, but we call him Blue. And he asked him
4	A. Approximately about 45 minutes, somewhere, to an	l	could he use his knife, and Mr. Blue said, no, he was busy at
	hour.	5	the time.
6	Q. What happened at that point?	6	MR. DURHAM: I'm going to object to what
7	A. Well, I was sitting in the back in the boxing area	l	Mr. Blue said. If he said anything, it would be hearsay
8	,	8	THE COURT: Sustained.
9	came up and he said that Wiley was giving him a hard time.	9	MR. DURHAM: unless he was present at the
10	Q. Then what happened?		conversation.
11	A. And then he said, "I'm going to go take the trash	11	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Blue let him use the knife?
	out and when I come back I'm going to ask him what's up."	12	A. Not the first time.
13	Q. Okay. Did you ever see the defendant come back from	13	Q. Did it happen again?
	taking out the trash?	14	A. Yes, sir.
15	A. Yes, sir.	15	Q. And you saw it happen, or heard?
16	Q. What happened then?	16	MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, first, that's leading;
17	A. He approached Mr. Wiley and they had a little	ĺ	second, it would be hearsay unless he was there and heard the
ı	conversation. I couldn't hear it all, but he was like, you	l	conversation. It's speculation and conjecture of what the
	know, why you keep jigging at me, why you keep pointing me	l	·
	out. And Mr. Wiley said, "Well, you're a janitor. It's your	20	THE COURT: Rephrase the question, please.
1	job to take the trash out. Those two inmates right there,	21	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you observe it happen again?
1	they're assigned to do something else, and that's their job.	22	A. No.
23	If I ask you take out the trash, take out the trash."	23	MR. DURHAM: Objection as to what
24	Q. Okay. And is that basically how all the other	24	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Okay. Did
25	supervisors that you've dealt with handle things?	25	MR. DURHAM: happened, Your Honor.
	Page 96		Page 98
1	A. More or less	1	THE COURT: Sustained.
2	MR. DURHAM: Objection	2	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What's the next thing you saw happen?
3	A yes, sir.	1	A. I went to do my work. I didn't know that he had got
4		3	
	MR. DURHAM: Your Honor. What someone else	l	the knife. I don't know when he got the knife.
5	MR. DURHAM: Your Honor. What someone else does is not material.	l	the knife. I don't know when he got the knife. Q. Okay.
5		4	
5 6 7	does is not material.	4 5 6	Q. Okay.
6	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained.	4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all
6	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that	4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your
6 7 8	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of	4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just
6 7 8 9	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw?	4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and
6 7 8 9 10	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion.	4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also
6 7 8 9 10 11	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then? A. I went back to work.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw Mr. Runnels?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then? A. I went back to work. Q. Okay. What's the next thing that you're aware of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw Mr. Runnels? A. The next time I saw Mr. Runnels is when he was
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then? A. I went back to work. Q. Okay. What's the next thing that you're aware of about Mr. Runnels doing that day?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw Mr. Runnels? A. The next time I saw Mr. Runnels is when he was walking away with the knife in his hand.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then? A. I went back to work. Q. Okay. What's the next thing that you're aware of about Mr. Runnels doing that day? A. He asked me could I get him a knife and I told him	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw Mr. Runnels? A. The next time I saw Mr. Runnels is when he was walking away with the knife in his hand. Q. Walking away from what?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then? A. I went back to work. Q. Okay. What's the next thing that you're aware of about Mr. Runnels doing that day? A. He asked me could I get him a knife and I told him no, they all had been checked out already. I said, "But you	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw Mr. Runnels? A. The next time I saw Mr. Runnels is when he was walking away with the knife in his hand. Q. Walking away from what? A. Mr. Wiley.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then? A. I went back to work. Q. Okay. What's the next thing that you're aware of about Mr. Runnels doing that day? A. He asked me could I get him a knife and I told him no, they all had been checked out already. I said, "But you can go around the corner and ask this Mexican dude if you want	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw Mr. Runnels? A. The next time I saw Mr. Runnels is when he was walking away with the knife in his hand. Q. Walking away from what? A. Mr. Wiley. Q. Did you see Mr. Runnels before that?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then? A. I went back to work. Q. Okay. What's the next thing that you're aware of about Mr. Runnels doing that day? A. He asked me could I get him a knife and I told him no, they all had been checked out already. I said, "But you can go around the corner and ask this Mexican dude if you want to use his knife."	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw Mr. Runnels? A. The next time I saw Mr. Runnels is when he was walking away with the knife in his hand. Q. Walking away from what? A. Mr. Wiley. Q. Did you see Mr. Runnels before that? A. No.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then? A. I went back to work. Q. Okay. What's the next thing that you're aware of about Mr. Runnels doing that day? A. He asked me could I get him a knife and I told him no, they all had been checked out already. I said, "But you can go around the corner and ask this Mexican dude if you want to use his knife." He walked off and came back and he said he	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw Mr. Runnels? A. The next time I saw Mr. Runnels is when he was walking away with the knife in his hand. Q. Walking away from what? A. Mr. Wiley. Q. Did you see Mr. Runnels before that? A. No. Q. Okay. You said when is it you asked him a
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	does is not material. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened after that conversation? Let me ask this: Was there any kind of anything other than a verbal discussion that you saw? A. That was it, just a verbal discussion. Q. What happened after that? A. Runnels walked off. Q. What did you do then? A. I went back to work. Q. Okay. What's the next thing that you're aware of about Mr. Runnels doing that day? A. He asked me could I get him a knife and I told him no, they all had been checked out already. I said, "But you can go around the corner and ask this Mexican dude if you want to use his knife." He walked off and came back and he said he wouldn't give it to him.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Okay. A. But I asked Mr. Runnels, I said, "Are you all right?" I said, just playing with him, I said, "You take your medication?" And, you know, he just MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive to the question and also THE COURT: Sustained. MR. DURHAM: hearsay. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) When is the next time you saw Mr. Runnels? A. The next time I saw Mr. Runnels is when he was walking away with the knife in his hand. Q. Walking away from what? A. Mr. Wiley. Q. Did you see Mr. Runnels before that? A. No. Q. Okay. You said when is it you asked him a question? You said you had asked him a question.

VS	YKAVIS YKEVINU-KUNNELSIIICII 04 2 TIII		01/11/10 1 age 25 61 61 10 10 10 10 1ER 26, 2005
	Page 99		Page 101
1	all right." And I walked off.	1	Q. Is this the lasting area here?
2	Q. Is this before or after you saw him walking away	2	A. Yeah.
3	from Mr. Wiley?	3	Q. Okay. So you were facing out this way?
4	A. This was before.	4	(Indicating)
5	Q. Okay. Approximately how much earlier before?	5	A. Yes, sir.
6	A. Maybe like 20 minutes, 20 or 30 minutes.	6	Q. And when you raised up, you saw what?
7	Q. And when you saw the defendant ask Mr. Blue for the	7	A. I saw well, I heard a noise
8	knife	8	Q. Okay.
9	MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question and also	9	A and I turned.
10	calls for a hearsay response because he doesn't	10	MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive. The question was
11	THE COURT: Please lower your voice, and your	11	what he saw.
12	objection is sustained.	12	THE COURT: Sustained.
13	MR. DURHAM: Well, I'm sorry. It's just	13	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) You heard a noise, what did you do?
14	THE COURT: Do not	14	MR. DURHAM: Leading question.
15	MR. DURHAM: the same question that was	15	THE COURT: Approach the bench, please.
16	asked before.	16	(At the bench, on the record)
17	THE COURT: Do not lead the witness, please.	17	THE COURT: I'm going to instruct you to quit
18	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) How much time elapsed from the time	18	
19	you saw the defendant talking to Mr. Blue until let me	19	sustain the objection every single time you do it.
20	•	20	MR. SIMS: To repeat what the answer said and
21	How much time elapsed from the time you saw	21	
22	Mr. Wiley and the defendant having their discussion to the	22	THE COURT: Yes, sir. If you repeat the answer
23	time you saw the defendant talking to Mr. Blue?		that is given, that is an act of bolstering the witness.
24	A. About 15 about 15 to 20 minutes.	24	
25	Q. And then after that is when you talked to	25	Just ask a question and let the guy answer it,
\vdash			Page 102
1	Page 100 Mr. Runnels again?	1	Page 102 please.
2	· A. Right.	2	MR. DURHAM: Also, Your Honor, his what you
3	Q. After having that conversation with him, then when	l	heard was an objectionable, nonresponsive answer that he based
1	is the next time you saw the defendant?	l	a question on.
5	A. When he was walking away with the knife.	5	THE COURT: Well
6	Q. Where was where was he walking from?	6	MR. SIMS: That's fine. I understand, Your
7	A. From behind me, because I had my head down and I was	7	Honor.
1	putting	8	(Open court)
وا	MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive after	9	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) You had your head down and were
1	"from behind."	10	
11	THE COURT: Sustained.	11	A. Say it again.
12	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What were you doing at the time that	12	Q. You had your head down and you were working. What
	you saw him?	13	
		14	A. I heard a noise behind me.
114	A I was himne insoles on the facks, gening ready to		
14	A. I was putting insoles on the racks, getting ready to	15	O. What did you do then, sir?
15	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I	15 16	Q. What did you do then, sir? A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley.
15 16	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I was putting the soles on the bottom of the molds.	16	A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley.
15 16 17	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I was putting the soles on the bottom of the molds. Q. Okay. On this chart, where would that put you?	16 17	A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley. Q. About how far was Mr. Wiley from you?
15 16 17 18	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I was putting the soles on the bottom of the molds. Q. Okay. On this chart, where would that put you? A. Right there where you've got the "WG" at.	16 17 18	A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley.Q. About how far was Mr. Wiley from you?A. About as close as he is right there in the black
15 16 17 18 19	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I was putting the soles on the bottom of the molds. Q. Okay. On this chart, where would that put you? A. Right there where you've got the "WG" at. Q. There at your work station?	16 17 18 19	A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley.Q. About how far was Mr. Wiley from you?A. About as close as he is right there in the black shirt.
15 16 17 18 19 20	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I was putting the soles on the bottom of the molds. Q. Okay. On this chart, where would that put you? A. Right there where you've got the "WG" at. Q. There at your work station? A. Right.	16 17 18 19 20	A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley.Q. About how far was Mr. Wiley from you?A. About as close as he is right there in the black shirt.Q. Okay. Say ten feet?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I was putting the soles on the bottom of the molds. Q. Okay. On this chart, where would that put you? A. Right there where you've got the "WG" at. Q. There at your work station? A. Right. Q. And you're facing which way?	16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley. Q. About how far was Mr. Wiley from you? A. About as close as he is right there in the black shirt. Q. Okay. Say ten feet? A. Yes, sir.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I was putting the soles on the bottom of the molds. Q. Okay. On this chart, where would that put you? A. Right there where you've got the "WG" at. Q. There at your work station? A. Right. Q. And you're facing which way? A. I'm facing toward the lasting area, facing this way.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley. Q. About how far was Mr. Wiley from you? A. About as close as he is right there in the black shirt. Q. Okay. Say ten feet? A. Yes, sir. Q. Would that be a fair enough estimate?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I was putting the soles on the bottom of the molds. Q. Okay. On this chart, where would that put you? A. Right there where you've got the "WG" at. Q. There at your work station? A. Right. Q. And you're facing which way? A. I'm facing toward the lasting area, facing this way. (Indicating)	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley. Q. About how far was Mr. Wiley from you? A. About as close as he is right there in the black shirt. Q. Okay. Say ten feet? A. Yes, sir. Q. Would that be a fair enough estimate? A. Yes, sir.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	come to the heel last, and I was had my head down, but I was putting the soles on the bottom of the molds. Q. Okay. On this chart, where would that put you? A. Right there where you've got the "WG" at. Q. There at your work station? A. Right. Q. And you're facing which way? A. I'm facing toward the lasting area, facing this way.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I turned to face Mr. Wiley. Q. About how far was Mr. Wiley from you? A. About as close as he is right there in the black shirt. Q. Okay. Say ten feet? A. Yes, sir. Q. Would that be a fair enough estimate? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you facing Mr. Wiley?

AS AND A SAN AND	ed 01/11/13 Page 30 01 01 Tong tu 1941 1420, 2003
Page 103	Page 105
1 Q. And what else did you see at that point?	1 are?
2 A. I saw Mr. Wiley was holding his neck. And you	2 A. Yes, sir.
3 know how when you scratch yourself you see white, and then all	3 Q. Do they fairly and accurately show what they are
4 of a sudden blood start coming.	4 A. Yes, sir.
5 Q. Where did you see that? Where did you see that	5 Q in this photograph?
6 incident that day?	6 A. Yes, sir.
7 A. Behind me in the lasting area, right there.	7 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, I'll offer State's
8 (Indicating)	8 Exhibit 51.
9 Q. No, the white and then the blood coming, where was	9 MR. DURHAM: No objection.
10 that at?	10 THE COURT: Exhibit is received.
11 A. In that area right there where you got "WG" at.	11 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What is State's Exhibit No. 51?
12 Q. On whom, sir? On whom? On whom?	12 A. Those are the those are the knives that they give
13 A. From whom? I don't know because I I don't	13 us in the boot factory. We check them out when we first get
14 understand the question, what you're trying to say.	14 there. We have to turn in our ID and get one of these knives.
15 Q. You said you saw white and you saw somebody	Q. Are there only a certain number of those that are
16 bleeding. Who did you see bleeding?	16 MR. DURHAM: Leading question.
17 A. Mr. Wiley.	17 THE COURT: Go ahead.
18 Q. Okay. What else did you see anything else around	18 I'm not going to rule on that at this time. I
19 Mr. Wiley at that point?	19 will have a discussion with the lawyers during the lunch hour.
20 A. Not at the time, until I followed Mr. Wiley's eyes.	20 Thank you.
21 That's when I turned back this way. (Indicating)	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) How do you wind up with one of those?
22 Q. Turned back to your left?	A. You have to go by the maintenance room. There's
23 A. Turned back to my left.	23 going to be an officer well, one of the people that's in
Q. Which would be turning	24 free world clothes that work in the boot factory, they're
25 A. Towards 24 right there. (Indicating)	25 going to ask you what you want. You can either get a knife, a
Page 104	Page 106
1 Q. Turning down this way? (Indicating)	1 staple gun, a staple puller, any kind of instrument that
2 A. Right.	2 you're using in the boot factory.
3 Q. Okay. What did you see then?	3 You have to turn in your ID and then they will
4 A. Mr. Runnels was walking away with the knife.	4 hand you your equipment.
5 Q. This defendant?	5 Q. Can anyone just go get one of those?
6 A. Yes, sir.	6 A. Yes, sir.
7 Q. Could you tell what kind of knife it was?	7 Q. But you have to do the ID process to get it?
8 A. The kind of knife that we have in the boot factory.	8 A. Yes, sir.
9 I don't know the name of it. It's the regular knife that they	9 Q. Is the instrument that you saw the defendant with
10 use.	10 similar to those?
11 Q. It was one of the equipment	11 A. Yes, sir.
12 A. Right.	Q. What happened next?
Q pieces of equipment used in the boot factory?	13 A. Next on what?
14 A. Yes, sir.	Q. After you saw Mr. Wiley bleeding as a matter of
15 Q. You recognized it as that?	15 fact, where did you see him bleeding from, what part of his
16 A. Yes, sir.	16 body?
17 MR. SIMS: May I approach, Your Honor?	17 A. His neck.
18 THE COURT: Sure.	18 Q. And then you said you had seen Mr. Runnels walking
Q. (BY MR. SIMS) I'll show you State's Exhibit No. 51.	19 away?
20 Are you able to recognize that, sir?	20 A. Yes, sir.
21 A. Yes, sir.	Q. Then what happened?
Q. Okay. Did the instrument you saw look like	22 A. Mr. Wiley ran toward the office area and I ran
23 MR. DURHAM: Leading question, Your Honor.	23 toward the boxing area.
24 THE COURT: Sustained.	24 Q. Why did you go towards the boxing area?
25 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Are you able to recognize what these	25 A. That was my only line of flight.

Page 107 1 Q. What happened after that, sir? 2 A. I talked to a couple of dudes, told them what had 3 happened, and I grabbed my coat, my cup, and started 4 proceeding to the door area became I knew the officers was 5 coming eventually. 5 G. MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor. 7 THE COURT: Okay. Let's recess for lunch at 8 this point. 8 this point. 9 Folks, I'll ask you to be back here in the jury 10 room at 1:15, please. 11 (Jury felt the courtroom) 12 MR. DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a 1 moment? 14 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 any discussion. 15 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about - 17 THE COURT: I was the jury out of here before 18 moment? 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about - 18 moment? 17 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about - 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the court have a copy of those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 21 m. R. DURHAM: He's he has how a come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 21 m. R. DURHAM: He's he was the warden at Clements - 22 m. R. BURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got ana	<u> </u>	INAVISTREVINO RUMNELS		• OGIODER 20, 2003
2 A. I talked to a couple of dudes, told them what had a happened, and I grabbed my coast, my cup, and started 4 proceeding to the door area because I knew the officers was 5 coming eventually. 6 M. R. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor. 7 THE COURT: Okay. Let's recess for lunch at 5 this point. 9 Folks, I'll ask you to be back here in the jury 10 room at 1:15, please. 10 (Jury left the courtroom) 12 M.R. DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a 13 moment? 14 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 5 any discussion. 16 MR, DURHAM: Well, this was about — 17 THE COURT: I want the fury out of here before 5 any discussion. 18 MR. DURHAM: I was going to request that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 21 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 21 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can visit with you about them afterwards. 9 MR. SIMS: I'm of the court on the proceed until Mendaly. 10 momen? 11 MR. DURHAM: It was going to request that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the reces		Page 107		* Page 109
3 Repended, and I grabbed my coat, my cup, and starfed proceeding to the door area because I knew the officers was 5 coming eventually. 6 MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor. 7 THE COURT: Okay. Let's recess for lunch at 8 this point. 9 Folks, I'll ask you to be back here in the jury 10 room at 1:15, please. 11 (Jury left the courtroom) 12 MR. DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a 13 moment? 13 moment? 14 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 any discussion. 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about — 17 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 any discussion. 16 MR. DURHAM: I was going to request that be 19 review his statement during the recess and sure us some time. 20 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 21 MR. DURHAM: I has be two statements? 22 MR. DURHAM: I has be two statements? 23 Me do have one subponen that we're trying to serve locally. 4 but we can't be prepared to proceed until Monday. 5 MR. SIMS: And I don't know the twe'll be 6 through by 1000n. Judgs but feathy we will be through by 500 normor, without any problem. 4 the COURT: want the jury out of here before 18 provise with statement during the back to — 18 provise with statement during the back to — 18 provise with statement during the back to — 18 provise with statement during the back to — 18 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statement during the back to — 19 provise with statements and the provise with statements and	1	Q. What happened after that, sir?	1	noon tomorrow. Our subpoenas were issued for Monday and most
4 But we can't be proposed to proceed until Monday, 5 OMR, SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor. 7 THE COURT: Okay. Let's recess for lunch at 8 this point. 9 Folks, I'll ask you to be back here in the jury 10 room at 1:15, please. 1 (fury left the courtroom) 12 MR, DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a 13 moment? 14 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before any discussion. 16 MR, DURHAM: Well, this was about - 17 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before any discussion. 16 MR, DURHAM: Well, this was about - 18 MR, DURHAM: I was going to reguest that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 21 MR, DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 21 MR, DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 22 MR, DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 23 There are two statements, correct? 24 MR, GILCHINIST: Yes, sir. 25 THE COURT: Okay. Undon't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR, DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 27 THE COURT: Not sould look over those so that they can yes it with you about them afterwards. 28 (Pause) 29 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 tunch, please stop leading the witness. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR, GILCHINIST: Yes, sir. 10 MR, DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 21 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 tunch, please stop leading the witness. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR, GILCHINIST: Yes, sir. 10 MR, DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 17 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 tunch, please stop leading the witness. 4 MR, DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 18 MR, DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 19 MR, DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 19 MR, DURHAM: Penology. 4 MR, DURHAM: Your Honor, write and the further any way from - 25 THE COURT: Okay. Mal, what we'll do is - 1 MR, DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 mean, try to get him moved up here. 19 MR, DURHA	2	A. I talked to a couple of dudes, told them what had	2	of them or all of them at this point in time are in Dallas.
5 coming eventually. 6 MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor. 7 THE COURT: Okay. Let's recess for lunch at 8 this point. 9 Folks, I'll ask you to be back here in the jury. 10 norm at 1:15, please. 11 (Jury left the courtroom) 12 MR. DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a 13 moment? 13 moment? 14 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 any discussion. 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about 17 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 any discussion. 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about 17 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 any discussion. 17 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 any discussion. 18 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about 17 THE COURT: Well, Mr. Sim works quickly. 19 THE COURT: Well, Mr. Sim works quickly. 10 THE COURT: Clay. Let him have a copy of 2 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements. 20 MR. SIMS: I'you don't mind it being marked 25 up., I'll give him mine. 20 MR. DURHAM: I's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 30 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: What's his name? 10 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about ten graph and the wind the mafterwards. 8 (Plusc) 9 THE COURT: What's him have a copy of those so that they can visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Plusc) 10 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: What's him have a copy of those so that they can visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Plusc) 10 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: What's him have a copy of those so that they can visit with you about them afterwards. 11 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements - 2 Clements - 2 THE COURT: What's him have a copy of those winds we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 mind the propellate court about it, okay? So if 19 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 11 MR. SIMS: Low and the shade to a propelation that the way we're 19 going to try the case. 12 MR. SIMS: Low and the	3	happened, and I grabbed my coat, my cup, and started	3	We do have one subpoena that we're trying to serve locally.
6 MR, SIMS: Pass the writness, Your Honor. 7 THE COURT: Okay. Let's recess for lunch at 8 this point. 9 Folks, I'll ask you to be back here in the jury 10 room at 1:15, please. 11 (Jury Ieft the courtroom) 12 MR, DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a 13 momen. 13 momen. 14 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 my discussion. 16 MR, DURHAM: Well, this was about 17 THE COURT: Just wait five seconds. 18 MR, DURHAM: I was going to request that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 my the Court, but repeating part of the 20 move 22 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 21 MR, DURHAM: He has two statements. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 24 MR, SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 2 up, I'll give him mine. 25 The court. All right. During lunch, 6 Mr, Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can visit with you about them afferwards. 26 (Pauss) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 27 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 28 (Pauss) 9 THE COURT: I don't timk makes the question leading. 19 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 10 MR, SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding. I'm 12 and strying to ague with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 19 THE COURT: I don't terre what you think, then, 15 Mr, Sims; if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 Is ay something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to. 19 going to rry the case. 20 MR, SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor, during the noon 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 21 Gecess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR, DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 22 feecess). 25 (At the bench, on the record) 26 feecess he State heas indicated they plan to be through by 25 I didn't wan	4	proceeding to the door area because I knew the officers was	4	But we can't be prepared to proceed until Monday.
THE COURT: Okay. Let's recess for lunch at 8 this point. Folks, I'll ask you to be back here in the jury 10 room at 1:15, please. MR. DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a 13 moment? THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 13 moment? THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 my discussion. MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about 16 MR. DURHAM: I was going to request that he 17 Per view his statement during the recess and save us some time. 20 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 mose. Who's got a copy of those two statements? MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 4 MR. SIMS: I'm you want ne to step away from 25 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. MR. SIMS: I'm void of this makes the question leading. I'm 11 mot rying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. I'm 15 mot trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. I'm 16 mot trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. I'm 16 mot trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. I'm 16 mot trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. I'm 16 mot trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. I'm 17 mot trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. I'm 18 mot trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. I'm 18 mot trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think ma	5	coming eventually.	5	MR. SIMS: And I don't know that we'll be
8 THE COURT: Are there any that you can move up? 9 Folks, I'll sak you to be back here in the jury 10 room at 1:15, please. 11 (Jury left the courtroom) 12 MR DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a 13 moment? 14 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 13 moment? 16 MR DURHAM: Well, this was about 16 MR DURHAM: I was going to request that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 21 MR, DURHAM: He has two statements. 21 MR, DURHAM: He has two statements. 21 THE COURT: Now, Juck him have a copy of those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of those two statements? 23 There are two statements, correct? 24 MR, SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. 26 Pm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR, GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right: During lunch, 6 Mr, Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can visit with you about them afterwards. 10 MR, SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 10 not trying to argue with the court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 MR, SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 15 asy something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to. 15 Follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR, SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR, DURHAM: Well, the is a doctor. He's got 19 men, try to get him mere vell to is misserved and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 23 pister we'll just want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	6	MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor.	6	through by noon, Judge, but I really think we will be through
9 Folks, I'll ask you to be back here in the jury 10 room at 1:15, please. 9 I mean, this whole deal is necessitated by your tactical 10 move	7	THE COURT: Okay. Let's recess for lunch at	7	by 5:00 tomorrow, without any problem.
10 nown at 1:15, please. 11	8	this point.	8	THE COURT: Are there any that you can move up?
11 MR DURHAM: It would surely take	9	Folks, I'll ask you to be back here in the jury	9	I mean, this whole deal is necessitated by your tactical
12 MR. DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a 13 moment? 14 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 any discussion. 15 my discussion. 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about	10	room at 1:15, please.	10	move
13 moment? 14 THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before 15 any discussion. 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about 17 THE COURT: Just wait five seconds. 18 MR. DURHAM: I was going to request that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 20 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 21 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 21 MR. DURHAM: If's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. Sims. 'Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 3 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 18 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor, 21 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 51 didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	11	(Jury left the courtroom)	11	MR. DURHAM: I thought it would surely take
14 the plea of guilty. 15 any discussion. 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about — 17 THE COURT: Just wait five seconds. 18 MR. DURHAM: I was going to request that he review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 20 THE COURT: Oh, sure, okay. 21 MR. DURHAM: He has two statements. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 24 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 Ther care two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 21 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 1 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 18 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: Lunderstand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: Lunderstand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 25 ms you have the we're in here, and that's the way we're 18 going to try the case. 21 (Recess) 22 (Act the bench, on the record) 23 MR. DURHAM: Pen-a-l-og-py, (sic) 24 MR. DURHAM: Pour Honor, during the noon 24 MR. DURHAM: Veur Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 25 ididn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	12	MR. DURHAM: Randall, can you approach for a	12	them three days with the with the future dangerousness
15 any discussion. 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about — 17 THE COURT: Just wait five seconds. 18 MR. DURHAM: I was going to request that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 20 THE COURT: Oh, sure, okay. 21 MR. DURHAM: He has two statements. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those: Who's got a copy of those two statements? 24 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During hunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 2 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 18 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 19 Interpretation part of the 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 19 Interpretation part of the 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor, 21 Interpretation part of the 21 Interpretation part of the 22 Interpretation part of the 23 Interpretation part of the 24 Interpretation part of the 24 Interpretation part of the 24 Interpretation part of the 25 Interpretation p	13	moment?	13	testimony they were going to put on, Your Honor, even assuming
16 MR. DURHAM: Well, this was about — 17 THE COURT: Just wait five seconds. 18 MR. DURHAM: I was going to request that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 20 THE COURT: Oh, sure, okay. 21 MR. DURHAM: He has two statements. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 24 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 10 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims works quickly. 17 MR. SIMS: I'm trying. I cut out about ten 18 MR. SIMS: MR. SIMS: The tout at about ten 19 witnesses. 20 MR. SIMS: I you don't mind it being marked 21 THE COURT: What's his name? 22 MR. DURHAM: He's - he hasn't been 23 THE COURT: What's his name? 24 MR. SIMS: Do you want me to step away from — 25 THE COURT: Oh, no. 26 Clements — 27 THE COURT: Oh, I thought you said — 28 MR. BURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 29 Clements — 20 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 20 Clements — 21 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 21 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 22 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 23 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 24 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 25 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 26 MR. DURHAM: Penology 27 MR. DURHAM: Penology 28 NR. SIMS: The tout out about ten 28 MR. DURHAM: He's - he hasn't been 29 THE COURT: Okay. He was the warden at 20 Clements — 21 THE COURT: Okay. The more of the time this happened. 22 THE COURT: Okay. The more of the time this happened. 23 THE COURT: Okay. The more of the time this happened.	14	THE COURT: I want the jury out of here before	l .	the plea of guilty.
17 MR. HAMILTON: - get the one that 18 MR. DURHAM: I was going to request that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 20 THE COURT: Oh, sure, okay. 21 MR. DURHAM: He has two statements. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 24 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't tam'e what you think, then, 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. DURHAM: That's the - he hasn't been 21 MR. DURHAM: That's the - he hasn't been 22 MR. SIMS: Do you want me to step away from 24 MR. SIMS: Do you want me to step away from 25 THE COURT: No, no. Page 108 MR. DURHAM: That's the - he hasn't been 21 MR. HAMILTON: Right, but he should be 22 MR. SIMS: Do you want me to step away from 24 MR. SIMS: Do you want me to step away from 25 THE COURT: No, no. Page 100 MR. DURHAM: That's the - he hasn't been 21 MR. DURHAM: That's the - he hasn't been 22 MR. SIMS: Do you want me to step away from 24 MR. DURHAM: That's the - he hasn't been 24 MR. SIMS: Do you want me to step away from 25 THE COURT: No, no. Page 100 MR. DURHAM: That's the - he hasn't been 25 MR. DURHAM: That's the - he hasn't be	15	any discussion.	15	
18 MR. DURHAM: I was going to request that he 19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 20 THE COURT: Oh, sure, okay. 21 MR. DURHAM: He has two statements. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 24 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	16	·	16	THE COURT: Well, Mr. Sims works quickly.
19 review his statement during the recess and save us some time. 20 THE COURT: Oh, sure, okay. 21 MR. DURHAM: He has two statements. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 24 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 10 Lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So I'l I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 5 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	17	THE COURT: Just wait five seconds.	17	MS. HAMILTON: get the one that
20 THE COURT: Oh, sure, okay. 21 MR. DURHAM: He has two statements. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 24 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 21 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading, 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 0 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 24 MR. DURHAM: That's the -he hasn't been 25 the COURT: What's his name? 26 MR. DURHAM: He's -he was the wasten on - 27 THE COURT: No, no. 27 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 28 Clements 29 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 40 MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got his doctorate in 41 THE COURT: Okay. 48 MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got his doctorate in 42 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 48 MR. DURHAM: We'll my sorry? 49 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 40 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 40 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 41 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 41 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 42 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 43 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 44 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 45 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 46 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 47 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 48 MR. DURHAM: Pennology. 49 MR. DU	18		18	MR. SIMS: I'm trying. I cut out about ten
21 MR. DURHAM: He has two statements. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 23 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 3 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 6 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay' So if 7 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 0 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) (At the bench, on the record) (At the bench, on the record	19	review his statement during the recess and save us some time.	19	witnesses.
THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of 23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. THE COURT: No, no. Page 110 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. THE COURT: No, no. Page 110 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 3 There are two statements, correct? MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 MR. GIlchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 1 MR. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) AR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 4 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 4 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was t	20	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	20	MR. DURHAM: That's the he hasn't been
23 those. Who's got a copy of those two statements? 24 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 6 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 0 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 THE COURT: What's his name? 24 MR. SIMS: Do you want me to step away from 25 THE COURT: No, no. Page 108 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MR. DURHAM: at the time this happened. 6 THE COURT: doctor somebody. 7 MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got 8 his doctorate in 9 THE COURT: Okay. 10 MR. SIMS: I mwhat. I'm sorry? 11 THE REPORTER: I mwhat, I'm sorry? 12 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 14 THE COURT: Okay. 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by	21	MR. DURHAM: He has two statements.	21	served yet.
24 MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked 25 up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 1 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Ob you want me to step away from — 22 Clements — 3 THE COURT: No, no. Page 110 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements — 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said — 4 MS. HAMILTON: He should be easy to serve. 6 THE COURT: —doctor somebody. 7 MR. DURHAM: —at the time this happened. 6 THE COURT: —doctor somebody. 8 his doctorate in — 9 THE COURT: Okay. 10 MR. DURHAM: —penology or — 11 THE REPORTER: In what, I'm sorry? 11 THE REPORTER: In what, I'm sorry? 12 MS. HAMILTON: Penology. 13 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	22	THE COURT: Okay. Let him have a copy of	22	MS. HAMILTON: Right, but he should be
25 Up, I'll give him mine. Page 108 I MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by	23	those. Who's got a copy of those two statements?	23	THE COURT: What's his name?
Page 108 I MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. I'm not going to read your notes. There are two statements, correct? MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. THE COURT: All right. During lunch, MR. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can visit with you about them afterwards. MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. THE COURT: All right. During lunch, MR. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can visit with you about them afterwards. MR. DURHAM: —at the time this happened. THE COURT: —doctor somebody. MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got shis doctorate in — THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from to trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the anawer, I don't think makes the question leading. THE COURT: I don't tree what you think, then,	24	MR. SIMS: If you don't mind it being marked	24	MR. SIMS: Do you want me to step away from
1 MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me. 2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 1 MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at 2 Clements 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MS. HAMILTON: He should be easy to serve. THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MS. HAMILTON: He should be easy to serve. THE COURT: Okay. THE COURT: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got NR. DURHAM: - penology or 11 THE COURT: Okay. MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 14 word, Jill? 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 18 THE COURT: Okay. 19 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. MR. DURHAM: He's he was the warden at 24 MR. DURHAM: He's he say the should be easy to serve. THE COURT: Oh, I think in the is happened. THE COURT: Okay. MR. DURHAM: We'r try and get hi	25	up, I'll give him mine.	25	THE COURT: No, no.
2 I'm not going to read your notes. 3 There are two statements, correct? 4 MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 2 Clements 3 THE COURT: Oh. I thought you said 4 MS. HAMILTON: He should be easy to serve. 4 MS. HAMILTON: He should be easy to serve. 4 MS. HAMILTON: He should be easy to serve. 4 MS. HAMILTON: He should be easy to serve. 4 MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got 8 his doctorate in 9 THE COURT: Okay. 11 THE REPORTER: In what, I'm sorry? 12 MS. HAMILTON: Penology or 13 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 14 word, Jill? 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 MR. DURHAM: Pe-n-a-1-o-g-y. (sic) 18 THE COURT: Okay. Well, what we'll do is I 19 mean, try to get him moved up here. 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."		Page 108		Page 110
There are two statements, correct? MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. MR. DURHAM: — at the time this happened. MR. DURHAM: — at the time this happened. THE COURT: — doctor somebody. MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got MR. DURHAM: — penology or — THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from lunch, please stop leading the witness. MR. DURHAM: — penology or — THE COURT: Okay. MR. DURHAM: — penology or — THE REPORTER: In what, I'm sorry? MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're MR. DURHAM: — penology or — THE COURT: In what, I'm sorry? MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that Word, Jill? THE COURT: Okay. THE COURT: Okay. MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) THE COURT: Okay. Well, what we'll do is — I mean, try to get him moved up here. MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and THE COURT: Thank you. MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll get him here. I'll make it instanter. THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll specification. MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you.	1	MR. DURHAM: It's for him to read, not for me.	1	MR. DURHAM: He's - he was the warden at
MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir. THE COURT: All right. During lunch, Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can visit with you about them afterwards. (Pause) THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from lunch, please stop leading the witness. MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got his doctorate in THE COURT: Okay. MR. DURHAM: penology or THE REPORTER: In what, I'm sorry? MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm THE REPORTER: In what, I'm sorry? MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, THE COURT: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Pe-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) THE COURT: Okay. MR. DURHAM: Pe-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) THE COURT: Okay. MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and THE COURT: Thank you. MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll get him here. I'll make it instanter. MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. THE COURT: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. THE COURT: Okay. I just wanted to alert you.	2	I'm not going to read your notes.	2	
5 THE COURT: All right. During lunch, 6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	3	There are two statements, correct?	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6 Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can 7 visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 16 MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got 17 MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got 18 his doctorate in 29 MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got 18 his doctorate in 29 THE COURT: Okay. 10 MR. DURHAM: Well, the is a doctor. He's got 10 MR. DURHAM: Well, what, I'm sorry? 11 THE COURT: Okay. 12 MS. HAMILTON: Penology. 13 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 14 word, Jill? 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 THE COURT: Okay. 18 THE COURT: Okay. 19 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 19 mean, try to get him moved up here. 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	4	MR. GILCHRIST: Yes, sir.	4	MS. HAMILTON: He should be easy to serve.
7 Visit with you about them afterwards. 8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 7 MR. DURHAM: Well, he is a doctor. He's got 8 his doctorate in 9 THE COURT: Okay. 10 MR. DURHAM: Well, what, i m sorry? 11 THE COURT: Okay. 11 THE REPORTER: In what, I'm sorry? 12 MS. HAMILTON: Penology. 13 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 14 word, Jill? 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-1-o-g-y. (sic) 18 THE COURT: Okay. Well, what we'll do is I 19 mean, try to get him moved up here. 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	5	THE COURT: All right. During lunch,	5	
8 (Pause) 9 THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from 10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 28 his doctorate in 9 THE COURT: Okay. 10 MR. DURHAM: penology or 11 THE REPORTER: In what, I'm sorry? 11 THE COURT: Okay. 12 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 14 word, Jill? 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 18 THE COURT: Okay. 19 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 19 mean, try to get him moved up here. 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and get him here. I'll make it instanter. 21 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll gist we'll just mosey as far as we can. 22 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	6	Mr. Gilchrist, if you would look over those so that they can	6	•
THE COURT: Okay. When we come back from lounch, please stop leading the witness. MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm lot trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the lands answer, I don't think makes the question leading. THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, lound and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if lound and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if lound it is follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're loung going to try the case. MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and get him here. I'll make it instanter. MR. DURHAM: We'll to is, we'll just mosey as far as we can. MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. I identify the court of the loungh by lounch that, I'm sorry? MR. DURHAM:	7	visit with you about them afterwards.		·
10 lunch, please stop leading the witness. 11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 26 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	8	(Pause)	8	
11 MR. SIMS: Your Honor, my understanding, I'm 12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 MR. DURHAM: We'n they quit and say, "Oh." 27 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."		•	9	·
12 not trying to argue with the Court, but repeating part of the 13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 MS. HAMILTON: Penology. 17 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 18 word, Jill? 19 THE COURT: Okay. 10 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 11 word, Jill? 12 MS. HAMILTON: Penology. 13 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 14 word, Jill? 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 18 THE COURT: Okay. Well, what we'll do is I 19 mean, try to get him moved up here. 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	10		l	
13 answer, I don't think makes the question leading. 14 THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: Have you got the spelling on that 14 word, Jill? 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 THE REPORTER: Penology. 17 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 18 THE COURT: Okay. Well, what we'll do is I 19 mean, try to get him moved up here. 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11	
THE COURT: I don't care what you think, then, 15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 14 word, Jill? 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 18 THE COURT: Okay. Well, what we'll do is I 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	4		12	
15 Mr. Sims, if I tell you not to do it, then it's objectionable, 16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 THE COURT: Okay. 27 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 28 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 29 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 20 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	13		l	
16 and you can talk to the appellate court about it, okay? So if 17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 16 THE REPORTER: Penology. 17 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 18 THE COURT: Okay. Well, what we'll do is I 19 mean, try to get him moved up here. 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."			l	•
17 I say something, whether you agree or disagree, you've got to 18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 27 MR. DURHAM: P-e-n-a-l-o-g-y. (sic) 28 THE COURT: Okay. Well, what we'll do is I 29 mean, try to get him moved up here. 20 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."			l	
18 follow my rules while we're in here, and that's the way we're 19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 THE COURT: Okay. Well, what we'll do is I 27 In mean, try to get him moved up here. 28 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 29 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 29 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 29 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 20 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 Just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 23 Just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	1		16	
19 going to try the case. 20 MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: Thank you. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 27 MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 28 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 29 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 29 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 20 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 21 get him here in the court in the cou			l	
MR. SIMS: I understand that, Your Honor. THE COURT: Thank you. (Recess) (At the bench, on the record) MR. DURHAM: We'll try and get him served and 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."			l l	
THE COURT: Thank you. 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 21 get him here. I'll make it instanter. 22 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	19	• •	ı	
22 (Recess) 23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 26 THE COURT: Okay. And what we'll do is, we'll 27 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 28 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 29 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	20		Į.	
23 (At the bench, on the record) 24 MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 23 just we'll just mosey as far as we can. 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	21		1	•
MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, during the noon 24 MR. DURHAM: Okay. I just wanted to alert you. 25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	1	•	i	
25 recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by 25 I didn't want to stand up when they quit and say, "Oh."	1	·	l .	•
,			1	· · ·
	25	recess, the State has indicated they plan to be through by	25	

vs	CARA VIS FREWIND RENNERSument 84-2 File	eđ'	01/17/13 Page 32 of 67 Pogg BER 26, 2005
	Page 111		Page 113
1	THE COURT: I gotcha.	1	A. Some months.
2	MS. HAMILTON: And I'm going to call Kathy	2	Q. And you knew Mr. Wiley how long?
3	and see if she can get them here.	3	
4	MR. SIMS: And we let them know that as soon as	4	
5	we sat down and kind of figured out what	5	·
6	THE COURT: Yeah. Okay.	6	
7	MR. SIMS: Because we did, we dropped a bunch	l	Unit?
1	of people.	8	
9	THE COURT: We'll get as far as we can, then	9	
1	we'll come back.	10	
11	(Open court)	11	Q. And that was for what?
12	THE COURT: Bring the jury in.	12	
13	(Jury entered the courtroom)	13	Q. What is aggravated robbery?
14	THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Durham.	14	A. With a deadly weapon. I tried to rob somebody with
15	CROSS-EXAMINATION	ŀ	a deadly weapon.
16		16	
17	Q. Mr. Gilchrist, you've had an opportunity during the	17	A. A shotgun.
l	noon recess to review your two statements, have you not?	18	
19	A. Yes, sir.	19	
20	Q. Well, they're really pretty different, aren't they?	20	
21	A. More or less.		you say "months," would that be a month, two months, four
22	Q. Well, in your first statement on the 29th, which was	ı	months, or just how long did you know him?
	the same day the incident occurred, you don't say anything	23	A. About nine months, ten months.
	whatsoever about Travis, do you?	24	Q. Nine months or ten months. And you knew him well
25	A. No, I don't.	l	enough that he trusted you and confided all this stuff in you?
	Page 112		Page 114
1	Q. And you didn't see anything or hear anything that	1	A. Yes, sir.
	day, according to your statement of the 29th; is that correct?	2	Q. Okay. During that time, did you ever see him engage
3	A. That's true.	i i	in any violent act?
4	Q. But overnight, you remembered a lot of stuff	4	A. No, sir.
5		5	
6	A. Not necessarily. I just didn't want to say it the	6	
I	first time.	7	Q. Okay. So did he seem to be a good prisoner?
8	Q. Oh, you didn't want to say it the first time. Well,	8	A. Yes, sir.
ı	what what inducement did you get to say it the second time?	9	Q. Okay. Do you know what his classification was?
10	A. I just thought about what had happened.	10	
11	Q. And well, did you go to the officials and say, "I	11	Q. He was on minimum custody?
	remembered some stuff'?	12	A. Yes, sir.
13	A. No. They called me out.	13	Q. Which meant he the authorities considered him
14	Q. They called you out and interrogated you again?	14	trustworthy?
15	A. Yes, sir.	15	
16	Q. Uh-huh. Speaking of officials, I noticed during the	16	
	noon recess we had some new spectators come. Do you recognize	17	
	those people as being guards at the penitentiary?	18	A. Yes, sir.
19	A. Yes, sir.	19	Q. Okay. Now, in your second statement do you have
20	Q. And they're the ones staring at you now. What did	20	a copy of it there with you? That's the statement of the
ı	they promise you for your testimony?	21	30th.
22	A. They didn't promise me nothing.	22	
			O Oliver To that atatament your polate syond for syond o

25

24 conversation, don't you?

A. Yes, sir.

A. Yes, sir.

23

24

Q. Nothing? Are you still at the Clements Unit?

Q. Uh-huh. And how long have you known Travis?

Q. Okay. In that statement, you relate word for word a

V 2	. INAVIO INEVINO RUMMELO		• 0@10DER 20, 2003
Г	Page 115		Page 117
1	Q. Okay. And would you share that with me and the	1	MR. DURHAM: Okay. May I approach
2	jury? When he took out the trash and he came back and he	2	THE COURT: Sure.
3	stopped where you were, and what do you in your statement say	3	MR. DURHAM: to look at this?
4	he said?	4	Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) And this this is the type knife
5	A. He said you want it word for word?	5	that's used out there?
6	Q. Yes, sir. Do you find that?	6	A. Yes, sir.
7	A. Yeah. "He walked up to me and said, 'I don't know	7	Q. You don't know which one if any of these were used?
8	why he keeps fucking with me. When I get through, I'm going	8	A. No, sir.
9	to ask him.' When he came back, he walked up to Mr. Wiley and	9	Q. No, you don't. It's just the type of knife that's
10	said, 'Why do you keep fucking with me? All those white boys	10	used out there?
11	are standing there doing nothing and you pick me out."	11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. Okay. And did you hear him say anything else to	12	Q. It doesn't seem to have a sharp point on it?
13	Wiley later on in your statement?	13	A. No, sir.
14	A. No, sir.	14	Q. How are they sharpened?
15	Q. You didn't say did you hear what Wiley's response	15	A. With a sharpening stone.
16	was?	16	Q. Who sharpens them?
17	A. Yes, sir.	17	A. The inmate who has it.
18	Q. And what did he tell him?	18	Q. There at the work station?
19	A. Mr. Wiley said, "You just do what I say." Runnels	19	A. Yes, sir.
20	said, "You need to quit fucking with me," and Mr. Wiley said	20	MR. DURHAM: May I publish this to the jury,
21	again, "Just do what I say." Runnels said, "Okay, I'll do	21	Your Honor?
22	what you say," and he walked off.	22	THE COURT: Sure.
23		23	MR. DURHAM: I want to look at those things,
24	A. Well, from what I from what I heard, that	24	please.
25	Mr. Wiley had messed with him the day before.	25	Your Honor, we need to approach for me to ask a
	Page 116		Page 118
1		1	question regarding something.
2	A. That's what I heard. I didn't see that.	2	(At the bench, on the record)
3	Q. Okay. And now, these knives, they're just loose	3	MR. DURHAM: A motion in limine was filed about
4	there in the place?	4	change in procedures. I want to ask what they do with the
5		5	knives now.
6	turns in his ID.	6	THE COURT: Okay. I don't recall when we heard
7	Q. Okay. And they pass them from hand to hand as they	7	that. What did I rule?
8	need to?	8	MR. DURHAM: You ruled there was the motion
9	A. Yes, sir.	9	in limine was granted. That's the reason I'm coming up to ask
10	Q. So if I sign if I'm a prisoner and I sign out for	10	now.
11	a knife, I can let another prisoner use it or just whatever?	11	THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, that's
12	I'm not responsible for that knife?	12	fine.
13	A. You're not supposed to, but they do.	13	MR. SIMS: Why would a change of procedure on
14	Q. They do it all the time?	14	what they do with the knives now be relevant in this
15	A. (Witness nods head up and down)	15	particular case?
16	Q. Is that true or untrue?	16	THE COURT: What?
17	A. That's true.	17	MR. SIMS: He's wanting to ask him about the
18	Q. Okay. And the knife that	18	change in procedure on how they handle the knives. I don't
19	MR. DURHAM: Was that exhibit admitted?	19	see how that's relevant to this case.
20	MR. SIMS: Pardon?	20	THE COURT: Well, it's probably relevant in
21		21	that there was something wrong and Mr. Wiley got killed.
22	MR. SIMS: Yes. It's up on the counter,	22	MR. DURHAM: Yeah.
23		23	(Open court)
24	MR. DURHAM: Where?	24	Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) Okay. Mr. Gilchrist, do you still
25	MR. SIMS: It's up on the counter.	25	work in the shoe factory?
1			

vs. TRAVIS TREVINO RUNNERGUMENT 84-2 Fil	ed 01/17/13 Page 34 of 67 Page Brik 626, 2003
Page 119	Page 121
1 A. No, sir.	1 Q. You said something about
2 Q. Have you been in there since the incident?	2 MR. DURHAM: Just a moment, Your Honor.
3 A. Sir?	3 Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) That some other guy told you about
4 Q. Have you been in there since the incident?	4 something that Travis told him when he was coming out of the
5 A. Well, after the incident happened, I stayed in there	5 chow hall; is that right?
6 for some more months.	6 A. Yes, sir.
7 Q. Okay. Well, that's that's what I mean. So did	7 Q. Who was that person?
8 they change the procedure	8 A. I do not remember.
9 MR. YONTZ: Objection, Your Honor. May we	9 Q. You don't remember?
10 approach?	10 A. No, sir.
11 MR. SIMS: That s what we just did, Jim.	11 Q. Well, this statement was given this is the second
12 MR. YONTZ: Okay.	12 statement. You didn't remember it on the 29th, apparently,
13 THE COURT: Go ahead.	13 did you?
14 Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) Did they change the procedure with	14 A. No, sir.
15 the issuance of the knives?	15 Q. And you didn't remember it on the 30th?
16 A. Yes, sir.	16 A. A lot of people walked up to me, so I can't remember
17 Q. How are the knives issued now?	17 exactly who it was.
18 A. They made a they made a kind of like a tube or	18 Q. You heard a lot of stories about what had happened?
19 something like out of metal to where the knives go inside, and	19 A. No. I knew what happened. I just didn't say the
20 you've got a perimeter on the outside to where that's only as	20 first time.
21 far as the knife will reach, is to that perimeter.	21 Q. Well all right. Why did you not say it the first
Q. Oh, are they tethered now?	22 time?
23 A. Yes, sir.	A. You know, being in the penitentiary, you know, we
Q. They weren't tethered before?	24 live by codes. Certain things, you don't say. You know what
25 A. No, sir.	25 I'm saying? And at that time, I was in that mode to where I
Page 120	Page 122
1 Q. So that opportunity no longer exists?	1 didn't want to say nothing.
2 A. Yes, sir.	2 Q. Well, what took you out of that mode?
3 Q. Okay. And Mr. Wiley had just transferred to the	3 A. I thought about what happened. It dawned on me,
4 shoe department; is that correct, or did I	4 really, what happened. You know what I'm saying? This man
5 A. No, he went from second shift to first shift.	5 did something that he wasn't supposed to do. My conscience
6 Q. All right. So he had transferred shifts and had	6 played a big part of it.
7 been on the new shift just a week?	7 Q. Pardon? Your
8 A. Yes, sir.	8 A. My conscience played a big part of it.
9 Q. Okay. And Travis had been on that shift just two or	9 Q. And you've been in how long?
10 three days?	10 A. I'm February, I'll have 13 years.
11 A. Yes, sir.	11 Q. All right. When did you develop a conscience?
Q. So did you notice a clash in personalities then?	12 A. I've been having one.
13 A. No, not from my what I saw, no, sir.	13 Q. Well, you didn't have one when you pulled armed
Q. You didn't see them having words?	14 robberies with shotguns, did you?
15 A. No, sir.	15 A. We all make mistakes.
16 Q. You don't think what you just read was a	16 MR. SIMS: Objection, argumentative.
17 confrontation of words?	17 THE COURT: Sustained.
18 A. Well, not before then. I hadn't ever seen them have	18 Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) I'll rephrase.
19 no conflict before that day.	19 Did you have a conscience at the time of your
20 Q. Well, why do you think that Travis do you have an	20 conviction?
21 opinion as to why Travis said to you what he said, "He's	21 A. Yep.
22 fucking with me"?	22 O. But you violated your conscience then?

22

23

A. More or less.

25 violations that have done wrong things?

Q. But you violated your conscience then?

Q. Okay. So have you snitched off other people for

A. Well, that's up to him. I don't -- I didn't see it,

24 so I can't answer that question. I don't know what was going 24

22 fucking with me"?

25 through his mind.

V 3.	TRAVIS TREVINO RUNNELS		D 125
	Page 123		Page 125
1	A. No, sir.	1	A. Jimmy Jordan.
2	MR. SIMS: Objection, not relevant, Your Honor.	2	Q. Where are you residing, sir?
3	THE COURT: Sustained.	3	A. At this at this present time?
4	Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) You didn't actually see what	4	Q. Yeah.
5	happened?	5	A. Clements Unit.
6	A. No, sir.	6	Q. Now, is that the normal prison unit that you are
7	Q. And you do admit that you have two different	7	assigned to?
	statements that don't tell the the first one tells a	8	A. No, I'm on Smith Unit.
9	partial story in which Travis is not even mentioned, correct?	9	Q. And where is that located?
10	A. Right.	10	A. Lamesa, Lamesa, Texas.
11	Q. And you left out the part about the problems that he	11	Q. You've been transported up here
12	and Mr. Wiley were having?	12	A. Yes, sir.
13	A. Right.	13	Q as a witness in this case; is that correct?
14	Q. Do you feel under any pressure to testify?	14	A. Yes, sir.
15	A. Yeah, it's kind of hard sitting here looking in his	15	Q. Has anyone promised you anything in regards to your
16	face telling you what happened, yeah.	16	testimony here?
17	Q. Do you feel any pressure from the guards sitting	17	A. No, sir.
18	back there for you to testify?	18	Q. Been threatened in any way?
19	A. No, sir.	19	A. No, sir.
20	Q. And you don't feel any pressure from the other	20	Q. Do you know Travis Trevino Runnels?
21	inmates for getting what's sometimes called a snitch jacket?	21	A. Yes, sir.
22	A. Well, I look at it like this here: If	22	Q. Do you see him in the courtroom today?
23	Q. That's a yes-or-no question, sir. Do you feel	23	A. Yes, sir.
24	pressure or not?	24	Q. How long have you known the defendant?
25	A. No, sir, I do not.	25	A. Just about a week or two before he came when he
	D 104		
ı	Page 124		Page 126
١,	Page 124 MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of	1	Page 126 started to work out in the factory.
1 2	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of	1 2	
2	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor.	2	started to work out in the factory.
2 3	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other	2	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit,
2 3 4	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor.	2	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct?
2 3 4 5	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step	2 3 4	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir.	2 3 4 5 6	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness.	2 3 4 5 6	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan.	2 3 4 5 6 7	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right. THE COURT: Okay. Kind of speak into that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir. Q. Now, you're in prison for aggravated robbery and a failure to stop and render aid; is that correct? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right. THE COURT: Okay. Kind of speak into that microphone. You don't have to get right up to it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir. Q. Now, you're in prison for aggravated robbery and a failure to stop and render aid; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How did you get to know Mr. Runnels?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right. THE COURT: Okay. Kind of speak into that microphone. You don't have to get right up to it. MR. JORDAN: Okay. THE COURT: Sort of generally there. Thank	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir. Q. Now, you're in prison for aggravated robbery and a failure to stop and render aid; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How did you get to know Mr. Runnels? A. Well, just by, you know I didn't really get a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right. THE COURT: Okay. Kind of speak into that microphone. You don't have to get right up to it. MR. JORDAN: Okay. THE COURT: Sort of generally there. Thank	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir. Q. Now, you're in prison for aggravated robbery and a failure to stop and render aid; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How did you get to know Mr. Runnels?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right. THE COURT: Okay. Kind of speak into that microphone. You don't have to get right up to it. MR. JORDAN: Okay. THE COURT: Sort of generally there. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir. Q. Now, you're in prison for aggravated robbery and a failure to stop and render aid; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How did you get to know Mr. Runnels? A. Well, just by, you know I didn't really get a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right. THE COURT: Okay. Kind of speak into that microphone. You don't have to get right up to it. MR. JORDAN: Okay. THE COURT: Sort of generally there. Thank you. MR. JORDAN: Yes, sir. IIMMY JORDAN,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir. Q. Now, you're in prison for aggravated robbery and a failure to stop and render aid; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How did you get to know Mr. Runnels? A. Well, just by, you know I didn't really get a chance, you know, to know him. I just seen him out there, you know. He was a janitor out there in in the factory.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right. THE COURT: Okay. Kind of speak into that microphone. You don't have to get right up to it. MR. JORDAN: Okay. THE COURT: Sort of generally there. Thank you. MR. JORDAN: Yes, sir. JIMMY JORDAN,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir. Q. Now, you're in prison for aggravated robbery and a failure to stop and render aid; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How did you get to know Mr. Runnels? A. Well, just by, you know I didn't really get a chance, you know, to know him. I just seen him out there, you know. He was a janitor out there in in the factory.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right. THE COURT: Okay. Kind of speak into that microphone. You don't have to get right up to it. MR. JORDAN: Okay. THE COURT: Sort of generally there. Thank you. MR. JORDAN: Yes, sir. JIMMY JORDAN, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir. Q. Now, you're in prison for aggravated robbery and a failure to stop and render aid; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How did you get to know Mr. Runnels? A. Well, just by, you know I didn't really get a chance, you know, to know him. I just seen him out there, you know. He was a janitor out there in in the factory. Q. Okay. Now, had you always been on the first shift?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of this witness, Your Honor. MR. SIMS: I don't think I have any other questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Gilchrist, you can step down. Thank you, sir. Call your next witness. MR. SIMS: Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Jimmy Jordan? MR. SIMS: Yes, sir, Jimmy Jordan. THE COURT: Mr. Jordan, if you would come right around here and take a seat up there on the witness stand, please, sir. MR. JORDAN: All right. THE COURT: Okay. Kind of speak into that microphone. You don't have to get right up to it. MR. JORDAN: Okay. THE COURT: Sort of generally there. Thank you. MR. JORDAN: Yes, sir. JIMMY JORDAN, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	started to work out in the factory. Q. So you were once housed in the Clements Unit, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. When was that, sir? A. January well, November up to January up to February. Q. Of A. Two thousand Q. November of 2002 until February of 2003? A. Three, right. Q. You got shipped off after something happened at the prison, correct? A. Right, yes, sir. Q. Now, you're in prison for aggravated robbery and a failure to stop and render aid; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How did you get to know Mr. Runnels? A. Well, just by, you know I didn't really get a chance, you know, to know him. I just seen him out there, you know. He was a janitor out there in in the factory. Q. Okay. Now, had you always been on the first shift? A. Yes, sir. Q out at the boot factory?

- 2 in with y'all; is that correct?
- A. Right, moved it up to the front, first shift.
- Q. Prior to that happening, had you worked with
- 5 Mr. Runnels?
- A. Well, you know, he -- you know, he didn't -- you
- 7 know, he was out there every day, you know, sweeping, you
- 8 know. I worked on the canvas machine, you know. I had spoke

Q. At one point, they closed the second shift and moved

- 9 to him, you know, but as far as just knowing him, I didn't
- 10 know him, you know.
- Q. What about Mr. Wiley, did you know Stan Wiley? 11
- 12 A. Yes, sir.
- 13 Q. How did you know him, sir?
- 14 A. Well, I had talked to him, you know. He had served
- 15 a case to me one day. I had got a -- they had wrote me up by
- 16 mistake. He was on the evening shift, and he came and brought
- 17 the case to me, to serve me the case, said they said I wasn't
- 18 at work that day, and I talked to Mr. William about it and
- 19 Mr. William verified to Mr. Wiley that I -- that I was at
- 20 work.
- 21 MR. DURHAM: Hearsay response, Your Honor,
- 22 objection.
- 23 THE COURT: Sustained.
- Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Once you called it to Mr. Wiley's
- 25 attention, did he fix the problem?

Page 128

- A. Yes, it was taken care of. He told me he was sorry. 1
- MR. DURHAM: Objection. What he told him would 2
- 3 be hearsay.
- 4 THE COURT: Sustained.
- 5 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Just try to answer.
- 6 A. Okay.
- 7 Q. Did you have any problems with Mr. Wiley?
- 8 A. No, sir.
- 9 Q. How would you describe him, sir?
- A. Well, he was fair, you know. I never had a problem 10
- 11 out of him and I was out there -- you know, I worked with him
- 12 out there, you know. I never did have a confrontation with
- 13 him, you know.
- Q. Now, you've given three different statements in 14
- 15 regards to what happened out --
- 16 A. Right.
- 17 Q. -- there; is that correct?
- 18 A. Right.
- 19 Q. Are all three of them the same?
- A. Yes, sir, all but one. You know, when it -- when it 20
- 21 first happened, you know, I seen Mr. Wiley when he -- when he
- 22 came from -- from the position where he was over -- over by
- 23 the box area, and he walked across. And that morning when all
- 24 this took place, they -- you know, they -- they -- I
- 25 seen him when he walked from the box area over to the office

1 straight across, and he had his hand in front up under his

- 2 neck, and --
- Q. Let me ask you something.
- A. Okay.
- Q. Now, did you tell -- on the first statement you
- 6 gave, did you tell the people you were giving the statement to all this?
- A. No. I didn't even know -- you know, I didn't even
- 9 know he had been cut, you know. I just seen the blood. I
- 10 didn't know, you know, he had been cut.
- 11 Q. In the first statement that you gave, did you, in
- 12 fact, tell them basically you didn't know anything --
- 13 A. I didn't know anything.
- 14 Q. -- about anything?
- 15 A. Right. He asked me, he said -- he asked me did I
- 16 see anything that had happened out there and I told him no,
- 17 you know, which I didn't see anything, you know, that had --
- 18 you know, the incident that had took place.
- 19 Q. Now, the next time they got you out -- or did they
- 20 get you out again and talk to you?
- 21 A. Yeah, gang intelligence officer.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. STG.
- Q. Okay. Came and talked to you, and you gave them 24
- 25 another statement; is that correct?

Page 130

Page 129

- 1 A. Right.
- 2 Q. Would it be fair to say there's more in that
- 3 statement than there was in the first one?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 Q. Okay. When you got -- what time did you turn out
- 6 for work that day?
- 7 A. Normal time I think is about 6:00, 6:30 in the
- 8 morning.
- Q. What did you do when you first got out there to 9
- 10 work, do you remember?
- A. I went and -- I went to the tool -- where they 11
- 12 shake -- where they pat shake you when you first go in. And
- 13 went to the tool room and got my -- got my knife and gave them
- 15 Q. Now, before you went to work that day, did you have
- 16 any kind of feeling that there might be something going to
- 17 happen?
- A. Well, you know -- you know, it was --18
- 19 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive. It's a
- 20 yes-or-no question.
- A. No, sir, not that day. 21
- 22 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) I'm sorry?
- 23 A. No, sir, not that day.
- Q. Did you have any kind of feeling that something 24
- 25 might be fixing to happen at the system sometime soon?

VS	TRAVISTIKEVINO RUNNEUSIIII 64-2	cu	01/11/13 Page 3/ 0/ 0/ 10/09 10/1981 18-26, 2005
	Page 131		Page 133
1	A. Right.	1	THE COURT: Objection is sustained. The jury
2	MR. DURHAM: The question is	2	is instructed to disregard the last answer.
3	A. Yes, sir.	3	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) At that time, how long had you been
4	MR. DURHAM: leading, Your Honor.	4	at the Clements Unit?
5	THE COURT: Sustained.	5	A. From November to February.
6	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Prior to going to work that day, what	6	Q. How long had you been in the prison system?
7		7	A. About 20 about 20 some months. No
8		8	Q. Plus the time before before you made parole?
9	MR. DURHAM: Irrelevance.	9	A. Twenty-one 21 years.
10	THE COURT: Well, rephrase the question,	10	Q. Twenty-one years?
1	please.	11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Prior to going to work that day, did	12	Q. That you've been incarcerated at that point?
13		13	A. Yes.
14		14	Q. Through that, are you familiar with do you feel
15	A. Yeah. You know, it had been you know	1	like you are familiar with the prison system and the units
16	MR. DURHAM: Objection to anything after "yes."	1	that you're at?
17	A. Yes.	17	A. Yes, sir.
18	THE COURT: Sustained.	18	Q. Have to deal with a lot of inmates on a daily basis?
1	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) How so?	19	A. Yes, sir.
19	A. Well, they was talking about, you know	20	Q. As well as the supervision staff; is that correct?
20	MR. DURHAM: Okay. I'm going to object to	21	A. Yes, sir.
21		22	Q. Now, in regards to you being back on the Clements
22	• •	i	Unit at that time, on January 29th of 2003, prior to that
23	THE COURT: Sustained.		time, had you been back on that farm sufficient enough in time
24	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Don't tell me anything that was said.	ı	to feel like what you felt like was a normal occurrence in the
25	A. Okay.	23	
	Page 132		Page 134
1	Q. What, if anything, was going on as far as the	l	prison?
2	inmates?	2	MR. DURHAM: on qualification, Your Honor?
3	MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that calls for a	3	THE REPORTER: I'm sorry, I didn't hear your
4	hearsay response.	1	objection.
5	THE COURT: Well, it kind of depends on what	5	MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question and an
6	the answer is, but so rephrase the question to the	6	attempt to qualify.
7	"what's going on" is a little vague.	7	THE COURT: Rephrase the question, please.
8	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you observe inmates doing	8	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In the amount of time you had been
9	anything in particular out of the ordinary prior to going to		back to the Clements Unit, do you feel like you were or were
10	work that day, any time earlier that week?	10	not familiar with basically a normal, if you want to call it
11	A. Yeah, trying to make commissary.	11	normal, situation at the prison?
12	Q. What's making commissary?	12	A. No, no, it's not normal.
13	A. You know, you know something going to take place,	13	Q. Pardon me?
14	you know, you're trying to get your groceries, trying to make	14	A. No, sir.
15	store, you know, because you're fixing to go on lockdown.	15	Q. You weren't familiar with what the normal situation
16	MR. DURHAM: That's speculation and I'll object	16	was at the prison?
17	to the answer, and it's not responsive to the question.	17	MR. DURHAM: Asked and answered.
	10 410 4110 1101		THE COURT: Did you understand the question you
18	THE COURT: Come up just a second, please.	18	THE COOK!. Bid you and stated the question you
18 19		18 19	were asked?
1	THE COURT: Come up just a second, please.	ł	,
19	THE COURT: Come up just a second, please. (At the bench, on the record) THE COURT: Now, carefully and you may be	19	were asked?
19 20	THE COURT: Come up just a second, please. (At the bench, on the record) THE COURT: Now, carefully and you may be able to qualify him to testify to this sort of thing, but at	19 20	were asked? THE WITNESS: No, sir, no, sir.
19 20 21	THE COURT: Come up just a second, please. (At the bench, on the record) THE COURT: Now, carefully and you may be able to qualify him to testify to this sort of thing, but at this point, I've got to sustain that objection to what he just	19 20 21 22	were asked? THE WITNESS: No, sir, no, sir. THE COURT: Repeat the question, please. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In January of 2003, you had been back
19 20 21 22 23	THE COURT: Come up just a second, please. (At the bench, on the record) THE COURT: Now, carefully and you may be able to qualify him to testify to this sort of thing, but at this point, I've got to sustain that objection to what he just	19 20 21 22	were asked? THE WITNESS: No, sir, no, sir. THE COURT: Repeat the question, please. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In January of 2003, you had been back
19 20 21 22	THE COURT: Come up just a second, please. (At the bench, on the record) THE COURT: Now, carefully and you may be able to qualify him to testify to this sort of thing, but at this point, I've got to sustain that objection to what he just said.	19 20 21 22 23	were asked? THE WITNESS: No, sir, no, sir. THE COURT: Repeat the question, please. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In January of 2003, you had been back on in the Clements Unit for several months, correct?

VS. TRAVIS TREWIND RUNNEUS III 04-2	c u o	1/1/13 Page 30 01 07 1000410BER026, 2005
Page 135		Page 137
1 A. Right, right, right.	1	went to the Clements Unit on a hardship transfer. I don't
2 Q you were at the Clements Unit		remember the date. But it was right before right before
3 A. Right.	3 T	Thanksgiving.
4 Q correct?	4	Q. So it was toward the end of November?
5 A. Right, right.	5	A. Right.
6 Q. And you had been there for several months?	6	Q. So around the 25th
7 A. Right. I was on I was there from November to	7.	A. Right, right.
8 up until February, February the 3rd.	8	Q 26th, would be about right?
9 Q. And based on all your time involved in being in the	9	A. Right.
10 prison system, plus the time that you were there at the	10	Q. And you so you were there all of December?
11 Clements Unit then, okay, do you feel you had an understanding	11	A. Right.
12 as to what was normal for being going on around that farm?	12	Q. And the incident happened January the 29th, right?
13 A. No, not really.	13	A. Yes, sir.
14 Q. Okay. All right.	14	Q. So you were really there about two months?
15 If something unusual that was not day-to-day	15	A. Right.
16 routine activity was happening, would you be able to notice	16	Q. Before the incident, right?
17 that?	17	A. Right.
18 A. Yes, sir.	18	Q. And then you transferred out pretty soon after the
19 Q. Did you, in fact, notice that sometime before	1	ncident?
20 January 29th of 2003?	20	A. Right.
MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, he's not qualified to	21	Q. The 5th of February, you transferred out?
22 answer that question.	22	A. That's what I just said. I just told him that I was
23 THE COURT: Sustained.		here from November to February. I just made that statement.
Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you well did you see	24	Q. I'm not arguing with you A. Right.
25 Mr. Runnels with any kind of weapon or anything on January	25	
Page 136	1	Page 138 Q Mr. Jones, I'm just Mr. Jordan, I'm sorry.
1 29th?	1 2	A. Right, right.
2 A. No, sir.	3	Q. I'm sorry, sir.
3 Q. When is the first time you saw Mr. Wiley on January 4 29th of 2003?	4	A. Right.
I	5	Q. I'm just I'm trying to get some time sequence in
5 A. When he came across from where he was working from 6 going to the office.	1	here. Why did you transfer?
7 Q. Describe him as you saw him at that point.	7	A. I got into an incident with some Crypt dudes.
8 A. I was working right at the canvas machine at the	8	Q. You got in an incident with a crippled person?
9 front, that's where I work at. And I was right across from	9	A. With some
10 direct where Mr. Wiley work at. He came across with his hand	10	THE COURT: Mr. Jordan
11 up under his neck and blood was running down his hand. Went	11	A. I got into an incident with some gang members.
12 to the office and he got a jacket and put up under his neck.	12	Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) Oh. Had you had incidents with
13 He come back around by the shoe canvas machine and went around		gang members before?
14 by the tool room and up to the front, up to the exit door, up	14	A. No, I hadn't.
15 to the front.	15	Q. That's the only time you had an incident?
16 Q. Had you been assigned a knife on that day, sir?	16	A. Right.
17 A. Yes, sir.	17	Q. Okay. Is that the only incident you have had in
18 Q. Did you ever let anybody else have it?		your 21 years in prison?
19 A. No, sir.	19	A. No, I'm you asked me on on I'm talking
20 MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor.	20 a	about this here happened on the Clements Unit.
21 CROSS-EXAMINATION	١.,	Q. Okay. But you have had a lot of incidents while
121 CROSS EXAMINATION	21	
22 BY MR. DURHAM:	1	you've been in prison?
	1	
22 BY MR. DURHAM:	22 y 23	you've been in prison? A. Oh, yeah, I've been into some you know, I've been into some things.
22 BY MR. DURHAM: 23 Q. Mr. Jordan, I'm a little confused. You went to the	22 y 23	you've been in prison? A. Oh, yeah, I've been into some you know, I've been

1 incorrect?

- 2 A. That's incorrect.
- 3 Q. You have not been in any incident that involved any
- 4 violence?
- 5 A. I've had some fistfights, you know, other than --
- Q. Well, sir, generally, most people think that being
- 7 hit with a fist is a violent thing. Do you disagree with that
- 8 concept?
- 9 A. Well, you know, back in the -- you know, when I was
- 10 doing time back in the game (sic), you know, you know, you
- 11 could, you know, you could tell a boss an officer, you
- 12 know, I've got one over here, and they would let you fight,
- 13 you know, as long as you're fighting with your fists.
- 14 Q. It's okay to fight with your fist?
- 15 A. Right.
- 16 Q. Is that your testimony?
- 17 A. Yeah, you know -- you know, back, you know, when I
- 18 was doing time back in the early '70s, you know, and, you
- 19 know, you could -- you know, you could tell, you know, if you
- 20 had a problem with an inmate or something, y'all -- you know,
- 21 y'all had different concepts of things, you could tell the
- 22 officer, well, I -- you know, I got -- you know, we got some
- 23 business we need to take care of. They would let you fight
- 24 with your fists, you know.
- Q. Okay. Then when did that change?

1 Q. And y'all would?

- 2 A. Right.
- 3 Q. And that was the end of it?
- 4 A. That was the end of it.
 - Q. Okay. But at some point in time, the system changed

Page 141

Page 142

- 6 where if there was a fight, the people got written up and
- 7 there was disciplinary action taken, correct?
 - A. Right. That's what I just said, you know.
- 9 Nowadays, you know, if you get wrote up --
- 10 Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you when did that change?
- 11 When did -- when did you quit fighting at will and you got
- 12 written up? About when did that change --
- 13 A. In the '80s.
- 14 Q. In the '80s?
- 15 A. Right.
- 16 Q. Sometime in the '80s?
- 17 A. Right.
- 18 Q. Okay. And that disciplinary procedure would consist
- 19 of what? I mean, if you're caught -- if you fight, what is
- 20 the procedure for disciplining you?
- 21 A. You're liable to go to solitary for 15 days, lose
- 22 amount of time of good time.
- 23 Q. Okay. What is solitary, please, sir?
- 24 A. You know, you're isolated off into -- off into a
- 25 cell to yourself, you know, with no commissary, no radio,

Page 140

- A. You know, they got -- you know, right now, you know,
- 2 you assault somebody, you know, you can get -- you know, you
- 3 can get charged for it.
- Q. All right. But when did that start being charged
- 5 for fistfighting?
- 6 A. You know, you're talking about recently or --
- Q. No, sir, I'm talking about when it changed. I mean,
- 8 at some point --
- 9 A. Oh, you still --
- 10 Q. -- in time --
- 11 A. -- you know, you know --
- 12 Q. Pardon?
- 13 A. You know, you still fight. If you get -- if you get
- 14 caught, you know, you're going to have disciplinary, you know,
- 15 procedures.
- 16 Q. All right. Well, see, I'm having a little trouble
- 17 following your time line here.
- 18 A. Right.
- 19 Q. You said back in the '70s, you can say to the
- 20 supervisors or guards, or whoever, "I'm having trouble with
- 21 John Doe over there" --
- 22 A. Right.
- 23 Q. -- and he said, "Well, y'all -- y'all work it --
- 24 y'all duke it out"?
- A. Right.

- 1 no -- you know, you don't have no appliances.
- 2 Q. Have you been in solitary?
- 3 A. No, I haven't -- back in the '80s.
- 4 Q. Well, then you have been in solitary --
- 5 A. Right, right.
- 6 O. -- right?
- 7 A. I've been in solitary once.
- 8 Q. Okay. And how did you find it?
- 9 A. How did -- well, you know, it -- you know -- you
- 10 know, you're just doing without, you know. It's a regular
- 11 thing, you know, you're doing -- you know, still, you're doing
- 12 your time, you just don't have no, you know, appliances and
- 13 things in there, you know.
- 14 Q. No appliances like coffee makers or --
- 15 A. Right, radio.
- 16 Q. -- TVs, radios?
- 17 A. Right.
 - Q. You're just sitting on steel?
- 19 A. Right.
- Q. Is that the same as administrative segregation or
- 21 different?

- 22 A. Seg, it's different, you know.
- 23 Q. All right, sir. Now, let's talk -- have you had an
- 24 opportunity today to review your statements you made?
- 25 A. No, sir.

VS	CTRAVIS TREVINO RUNNELS ITTER 04-2	cu	01/11/13 Page 40 01 07 169940BER 26, 2005
	Page 143		Page 145
1	Q. Pardon?	1	A. Right.
2	A. No, sir.	2	Q correct?
3	Q. Do you have those with you?	3	A. Right.
4		4	
5	Q. Okay. Do you want to take a moment and start with	5	
6		6	
	please?	7	
8		8	
9		9	Q. Review it quickly, please, sir. It's about a page
10		10	
$ _{11}$		11	A. All right.
12		12	
13		13	~
14		14	
15		15	
	Honor?	16	
17		17	• ,
18		18	
19	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	19	
20		20	
21		21	A. No, sir.
22		22	Q. But on the second statement, you make the
23			observation that on the 28th, that Mr. Wiley got into it with
	by you?		Mr. Runnels, do you not?
25		25	· · · ·
	Page 144		Page 146
1		1	Q. All right. Exactly what you don't elaborate in
2			your statement on what you mean by "got into it." Could you
3			tell the jury what kind of confrontation there was between
1 -	it and get yourself familiar with it. I have a few questions	1	Mr. Runnels now, that was on the 28th that happened, the
	about it, please, sir.	1	day before the incident
6	77.	6	
7	Q. All right. That's a one-page one-page and four-	7	Q that that confrontation occurred; is that
8		8	correct?
9		9	A. Right.
10		10	Q. All right. Can you enlighten us on what happened on
11		11	
12		12	A. It was about him, you know, working. You know, he
13		13	was telling him, you know, about going to work, you know,
14			about being in his area and not working. And he had told him
15		15	that, you know, he was tired of him messing with him, just to
16	A. That's not in here.	16	leave him alone.
17	Q. You didn't say in there that you did not see the	17	Q. So they had, at least in your observation, some type
	events nor	18	of confrontation
19	A. Oh, no, I didn't	19	A. Right.
20	Q hear about them	20	Q and personality conflict?
21	A see the event. No, I didn't see the event.	21	A. Right.
22	Q. And you didn't hear about it before your statement?	22	Q. Did it continue?
23	A. No.	23	A. No, I didn't no, not after then.
24	Q. Right. Okay. And that was your statement on the	24	Q. Okay. And then later in your statement, you
	day of the incident	25	remember that you did not see Runnels with a weapon?
تا		Ь.	

	S. TRAVIS TREVING RUNNELS		0e10BER 20, 2003
	Page 147		Page 149
1	A. No, I didn't see him with a weapon.	1	transferred to another unit. What unit were you transferred
2	Q. And you did not see him by Wiley?	2	to?
3	A. No, I didn't.	3	A. Smith Unit.
4	Q. But you did hear Wiley scream in the second	4	Q. Pardon?
5	statement, correct?	5	A. Smith Unit.
6	A. I heard somebody scream, yeah. I don't know if it	6	Q. Was that an upgrade or a downgrade; how was that? I
7	was him, but I heard somebody scream.	7	mean, better better, did you have a better job there or
8	Q. Well, but, you see, in the first statement	8	what?
9	A. Right, right.	9	A. No, I went straight back to a factory job. It
10	Q you didn't see	10	wasn't no better.
11	A. Right, right.	11	Q. Okay. Where is the Smith Unit?
12	Q that.	12	A. Lamesa, Texas.
13	A. Right.,	13	Q. All right. Why were you transferred to Clements in
14	Q. Right?	14	the first place?
15	A. Right.	15	A. On a hardship.
16	Q. What happened overnight that you remembered it?	16	Q. All right. What was the hardship?
17	A. I didn't you know, I didn't I didn't even know	17	A. Concerning my family.
18	Mr. Wiley was cut at first until he walked past he	18	Q. Where does your family live?
19	wasn't he wasn't in no no you know, no fast	19	A. Lubbock.
20	moving or nothing. He just had his hand up under his neck,	20	Q. Okay. So Lamesa is closer to the Smith Unit than
21	you know. You know, if you had just looked at him, you	21	Amarillo?
22	wouldn't have never thought, you know, something was wrong	22	A. Right.
23	with him, you know, because	23	Q. Where were you before the Clements Unit?
24	Q. You mean you're accustomed to seeing people with	24	A. Michael Unit.
25	coats around their neck and blood running down their hands?	25	Q. Pardon?
	Page 148		Page 150
1	A. I didn't see I didn't see nobody I didn't see	1	A. Michael Unit.
2	nobody cut him.	2	Q. Where is that?
3	Q. No, sir, but you said in your second statement you	3	A. Tennessee Colony.
4	saw blood running down his hands?	4	Q. Which is?
5	A. I did. That's what I said, I seen blood, but I	5	A. Palestine.
6	didn't see nobody harm him.	6	Q. All right. Which is some distance from here
7	Q. And on that day, on the 29th on the statement of	7	A. Right.
8	the 30th, you stated that you did not see Runnels until he was	8	Q I take it?
9	taken out the door; is that correct or incorrect?	9	Okay. Were you transferred quite often during
10	A. No, I in the statement, I said I seen Mr	10	your 21 years?
11	Mr are you talking about Mr. Wiley?	11	A. I went to three times, I think. I about three
12	i de la companya de	12	times, three or four times.
13	A. Right, right.	13	Q. Well, now, I got the impression from what you
14	Q. You said, "I did not see"		testified to and correct me if I'm wrong
15	A. Right, that's	15	A. Right.
16	Q "Travis until"	16	Q that at some point in time, you made parole?
17	_	17	A. Yeah. Yes, sir.
18	Q "he was taken out the door,"	18	Q. Well, if you made parole, why were you back in the
19	A. Right.		penitentiary?
20	Q right?	20	A. I had I had a wreck. I'm on a parole violation.
21	A. Right.	21	Q. What was the parole violation?
22	Q. That day, you didn't see him until he was taken out	22	A. Failure to stop and render aid.
23	· -	23	Q. Okay. And were you charged in that case?
24	A. Right.	24	A. Yes, sir.
25	Q. And then on the 5th of February, you were	25	Q. Did you plead guilty?
	ATH DICTRICT CALIDT		Page 147 - Page 150

	E STATE OF TEXAS PRAVIS PREVINO RUNNELSUMENT 84-2 Fil Page 151		Page 153
1	A. Yes, sir.	1	with him.
2	Q. Did you get a sentence?	2	Q. That's fine, except what I have reference to, sir,
3	A. Yes, sir.	3	in your third statement, you recite the confrontation as being
4	Q. For how much?	4	more confrontational and which you say that Runnels and Wiley
5	A. Twenty-five 25 years.	5	were arguing.
6	Q. Was that on top of your prior sentence?	6	A. Right.
7	A. No, it was run concurrent.	7	Q. And Runnels told Wiley
8	Q. Run concurrent?	8	A. He needed, you know, to stop
9	A. Right.	9	Q. Told him what?
10	Q. And your original sentence was what?	10	
11	A. Ninety years.	11	
12	Q. For what?	12	
13	A. Armed robbery.	13	
14	Q. And you served 20 how many years did you serve	14	confrontation, didn't they?
	pefore you made parole?	15	•
16	A. Twenty years.	16	-
17	Q. Okay. And you made parole on 90 years?	17	incident happened?
18	A. Right.	18	A. It was that I think it was that that that
19	Q. And you got out and and got the stop to render	19	Friday or that it was that Friday or that Monday, it was
	aid. (sic) Was someone hurt in that?	1	one of them.
21	A. No, sir. They enhanced my punishment.	21	Q. Well, Friday would have been long before the 29th.
22	Q. Because of the armed robbery?	1	The 29th was on a Tuesday, wasn't it?
23	A. Right.	23	A. Yeah, 20 yeah, that Monday, I think it was that
24	Q. But no one was hurt?	1	Monday.
25	A. No, sir.	25	Q. You think it was that Monday?
	Page 152	╂	Page 154
1	Q. Okay. Then you're transferred down to Lamesa?	1	A. Right.
2	A. Right.	2	
3	Q. Which is much closer to Lubbock?	3	
4	A. Right, yes, sir.	4	
5	Q. How far is it from Lubbock?	5	A. Three days.
6	A. Fifty-nine miles.	6	
7	Q. Okay. And Amarillo is roughly 120 miles?	7	
8	A. A hundred and 120, 110.	8	
0	O A hundred and 20 110 So you get transferred where	1	friction between the two of them right away. Would that he a

- Q. A hundred and 20, 110. So you get transferred where
- 10 you're much closer to your family. And you remember a lot
- 11 more in your third statement than you did in your first or
- 12 second statement; is that correct?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. What refreshed your memory, the transfer?
- 15 A. No, it didn't.
- 16 Q. Well, why did you remember it?
- A. Well, I -- just like I told you while ago, you know, 17
- 18 I didn't know that Mr. Wiley was cut until -- until the OGI
- 19 called me out and talked to me about it, you know. I
- 20 didn't -- I didn't know that he had got cut, you know, until
- 21 that day when I went in his office. He asked me did I see
- 22 Mr. Wiley, and I told him, I said, "Yeah," I said, "I seen him
- 23 with some blood running down his hand up under his neck." But
- 24 just like I told you while ago, if you had've seen Mr. Wiley
- 25 walking, you wouldn't have never thought nothing was wrong

- 9 friction between the two of them right away. Would that be a
- 10 fair statement?
- A. All I know -- the only thing I can say is Mr. Wiley
- 12 had told him to go to work, you know, about being in his area
- 13 and not working, told him to go to work. I was --
- Q. But you saw they had a confrontation? 14
- 15 A. Right, yes, sir.
- Q. Okay. And Travis, in fact, told you in a subsequent 16
- 17 conversation that he was going to do something if he didn't
- 18 quit fucking with him?
- A. Right. 19
- Q. But he didn't say what he was going to do? 20
- 21 A. Right.
- O. And that conversation and that incident you 22
- 23 remembered in your third statement of the 14th. Were you
- 24 given a transfer based on your revived memory?
- A. No, I wasn't transferred on no memory. I was -- I 25

vs. TRAVIS TREVINO RUNNELS TO THE STATE OF 2	3d 01/11/10 dgc 40 01 01 Og 1 OBER 26, 2003
Page 155	
1 had got into it with some gang members.	1 penitentiary?
2 Q. That's the only reason you were transferred?	2 A. Twenty-three.
3 A. Right.	3 Q. Twenty-three, a young man?
4 Q. All right. When you got into it with the gang	4 A. Right.
5 members, were you disciplined?	5 Q. And you were a little more prone to take offense
6 A. No. No, sir, no, sir, no, I wasn't.	6 than you are when you get to be 57. Would that be a fair
7 Q. You were transferred for your safety?	7 statement?
8 A. Right.	8 A. Well, you know, when you're young, you know, you
9 Q. Okay. It's unusual to be at one unit just three	9 do you do you do stupid stuff.
10 months, isn't it?	10 Q. And you do stupid stuff, and as you get older
11 A. No, I wasn't on the Clements the Michael Unit but	11 A. You get wiser.
12 90 days. I was there three months.	12 Q you realize it was stupid stuff?
13 THE REPORTER: I'm sorry, what unit?	13 A. You get wiser.
14 THE WITNESS: Michael Unit. I was there three	14 Q. You get wiser?
15 months.	15 A. Yeah.
16 Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) And before that, where were you?	16 Q. Okay. Now, during the three months that you were at
17 A. Middleton Unit, private facility.	17 Clements, you never saw Travis involved in any fights with
18 Q. Private facility?	18 anyone, did you?
19 A. Right, transfer facility.	19 A. I wasn't on the building with him. I didn't stay on
20 Q. Okay. For how long were you there?	20 the building with him.
21 A. Seven days.	Q. Well, sir, did you see him involved in any fights,
Q. And before that, where were you?	22 was my question.
23 A. Byrd Unit.	23 A. No, I didn't.
Q. How long were you there?	Q. All right. Did you see him having words with anyone
25 A. Twenty-some days.	25 other than Mr. Wiley?
Dags 156	7. 150
Page 156	Page 158
Page 130 1 Q. How many times have you been written up?	Page 158
_	
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation?	1 A. No.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation?	 A. No. Q. Thank you, sir, for being here.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the	 A. No. Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary.	 A. No. Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall.	 A. No. Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS:
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember?	 A. No. Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know.	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon?	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say.	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had?
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those?	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they?	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for?
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they?	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for?
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't.	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't. 15 Q. Well, sir, you've been written up many, many times, 16 haven't you? 17 A. But all of them wasn't for fighting, though.	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes. 17 Q. Are those knives dull or sharp?
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't. 15 Q. Well, sir, you've been written up many, many times, 16 haven't you?	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes. 17 Q. Are those knives dull or sharp? 18 A. No, we got our own whet rocks. We keep them sharp,
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't. 15 Q. Well, sir, you've been written up many, many times, 16 haven't you? 17 A. But all of them wasn't for fighting, though. 18 Q. Well, you don't consider fighting violence? 19 A. I said all of them wasn't for fighting.	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes. 17 Q. Are those knives dull or sharp? 18 A. No, we got our own whet rocks. We keep them sharp, 19 just like a razor.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't. 15 Q. Well, sir, you've been written up many, many times, 16 haven't you? 17 A. But all of them wasn't for fighting, though. 18 Q. Well, you don't consider fighting violence?	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes. 17 Q. Are those knives dull or sharp? 18 A. No, we got our own whet rocks. We keep them sharp, 19 just like a razor. 20 Q. How sharp?
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't. 15 Q. Well, sir, you've been written up many, many times, 16 haven't you? 17 A. But all of them wasn't for fighting, though. 18 Q. Well, you don't consider fighting violence? 19 A. I said all of them wasn't for fighting.	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes. 17 Q. Are those knives dull or sharp? 18 A. No, we got our own whet rocks. We keep them sharp, 19 just like a razor. 20 Q. How sharp? 21 A. Sharp.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't. 15 Q. Well, sir, you've been written up many, many times, 16 haven't you? 17 A. But all of them wasn't for fighting, though. 18 Q. Well, you don't consider fighting violence? 19 A. I said all of them wasn't for fighting. 20 Q. Well, back when what are you now, about 54?	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes. 17 Q. Are those knives dull or sharp? 18 A. No, we got our own whet rocks. We keep them sharp, 19 just like a razor. 20 Q. How sharp? 21 A. Sharp. 22 Q. Got to to cut that leather and rubber?
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't. 15 Q. Well, sir, you've been written up many, many times, 16 haven't you? 17 A. But all of them wasn't for fighting, though. 18 Q. Well, you don't consider fighting violence? 19 A. I said all of them wasn't for fighting. 20 Q. Well, back when what are you now, about 54? 21 A. I'm 57. 22 Q. Fifty-seven years old? 23 A. Right.	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes. 17 Q. Are those knives dull or sharp? 18 A. No, we got our own whet rocks. We keep them sharp, 19 just like a razor. 20 Q. How sharp? 21 A. Sharp. 22 Q. Got to to cut that leather and rubber? 23 A. Sharp.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't. 15 Q. Well, sir, you've been written up many, many times, 16 haven't you? 17 A. But all of them wasn't for fighting, though. 18 Q. Well, you don't consider fighting violence? 19 A. I said all of them wasn't for fighting. 20 Q. Well, back when what are you now, about 54? 21 A. I'm 57. 22 Q. Fifty-seven years old? 23 A. Right. 24 Q. And 20 years ago, you were 37. You went to the	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes. 17 Q. Are those knives dull or sharp? 18 A. No, we got our own whet rocks. We keep them sharp, 19 just like a razor. 20 Q. How sharp? 21 A. Sharp. 22 Q. Got to to cut that leather and rubber? 23 A. Sharp. 24 MR. DURHAM: Objection, leading.
1 Q. How many times have you been written up? 2 A. Since I've been back on this violation? 3 Q. No, sir, in your 22 21-plus years in the 4 penitentiary. 5 A. I can't recall. 6 Q. Too many to remember? 7 A. Right. Could be, I don't know. 8 Q. Pardon? 9 A. I can't say. 10 Q. And fighting was involved in many of those? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And they keep a pretty close eye on somebody that 13 gets into trouble and is a violent person, don't they? 14 A. I I couldn't I couldn't I wouldn't. 15 Q. Well, sir, you've been written up many, many times, 16 haven't you? 17 A. But all of them wasn't for fighting, though. 18 Q. Well, you don't consider fighting violence? 19 A. I said all of them wasn't for fighting. 20 Q. Well, back when what are you now, about 54? 21 A. I'm 57. 22 Q. Fifty-seven years old? 23 A. Right.	1 A. No. 2 Q. Thank you, sir, for being here. 3 MR. DURHAM: Pass the witness. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. SIMS: 6 Q. What are the boot knives or the shop knives used 7 for 8 A. Trimming. 9 Q that you had? 10 A. Trimming. 11 Q. What are you trimming? 12 A. Leather, leather and rubber. 13 Q. And what's the leather used for? 14 A. Boots. 15 Q. What about the rubber? 16 A. For canvas shoes. 17 Q. Are those knives dull or sharp? 18 A. No, we got our own whet rocks. We keep them sharp, 19 just like a razor. 20 Q. How sharp? 21 A. Sharp. 22 Q. Got to to cut that leather and rubber? 23 A. Sharp.

VS	HE STATE OF TEXAS TRAVIS TREVINO RUNNELS MULTIPLE 84-2 File		OCTOBER 26, 2005
	Page 159		Page 161
1	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) On January 29th of 2003, did anyone	1	A. No, no, it wasn't it it was before the
2	ask you for your knife?	2	transfer.
3	A. Yes, sir.	3	Q. Okay. Why didn't you give a statement before you
4	Q. Who? The defendant?	4	were transferred?
5	A. Right.	5	A. Well, I didn't I didn't I didn't realize, you
6	Q. Did you let him use it?	6	know, that that, you know, that he had asked you know,
7	A. No, I didn't.	7	he had asked me for that knife at the present time.
8	MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor.	8	Q. Oh, you didn't realize he had asked you for the
9	RECROSS-EXAMINATION	9	knife, but you realized it in time to remember it for the
10	BY MR. DURHAM:	10	14th?
11	Q. Okay. That's in your third statement, right?	11	A. I remembered it.
12	A. Right.	12	Q. You remembered it. Okay. Did you go to the
13	Q. Is that correct?	13	authorities and say, "I remember something"?
14	A. That's right.	14	A. I went to the STG.
15	Q. You made that known on the 14th, after you were	15	Q. Okay. Was that before or after the transfer?
16	transferred after you had the trouble with the Crypts?	16	A. That was before.
17	A. Right.	17	Q. Before the transfer, you remembered it, they
18	Q. Right? You didn't tell anyone that the 29th. You	18	transferred you, and then you gave a new statement, correct?
19	knew absolutely nothing on the 29th, correct?	19	A. I gave a I gave a I gave a statement before
20	A. No, he had asked me for that knife, but	20	they before they transferred me.
21	Q. Sir	21	Q. The third statement you gave before you were
22	A. Right.	22	transferred?
23	Q in your statement of the 29th, you knew	23	A. Right.
24	absolutely nothing about anything, correct?	24	Q. Well, the third statement is dated 14th of February
25	A. I'm not	25	and you said you were transferred the 5th of February.
	Page 160		Page 162
1	Q. Looking at the statement, sir, isn't that what your	l	Which I'm really confused here. Please help me out. Which
2	statement says?	2	was it?
3	A. Right. But he had asked me for a knife	3	A. I was on this unit in seg.
4	Q. Well, sir, I'm just talking about	4	Q. Pardon?
5	A. Right, right.		A 7 ' T 1 1 ' 4 14 '
6		5	A. I was in seg. I was housed in transit, in seg on
٠	Q what you told	l	this unit in 11 Building.
7	A. Right.	6 7	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right.
7 8	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking	6 7 8	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit.
7 8 9	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about.	6 7 8 9	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date?
7 8 9	A. Right.Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about.A. Right.	6 7 8 9 10	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date.
7 8 9 10	 A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you 	6 7 8 9 10	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago
7 8 9 10 11	 A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa
7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're transferred closer to your family that you remembered about	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February? A. I was on I was still on I was on this unit. I
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're transferred closer to your family that you remembered about the knife	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February? A. I was on I was still on I was on this unit. I talked to the STG on this unit right here.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're transferred closer to your family that you remembered about the knife A. The knife	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February? A. I was on I was still on I was on this unit. I talked to the STG on this unit right here. Q. While you were in segregation or before you went to
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're transferred closer to your family that you remembered about the knife A. The knife Q is that correct?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February? A. I was on I was still on I was on this unit. I talked to the STG on this unit right here. Q. While you were in segregation or before you went to segregation?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're transferred closer to your family that you remembered about the knife A. The knife Q is that correct? A. The knife, he asked me for the knife. You know,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February? A. I was on I was still on I was on this unit. I talked to the STG on this unit right here. Q. While you were in segregation or before you went to segregation? A. I was in 11 Building.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're transferred closer to your family that you remembered about the knife A. The knife Q is that correct? A. The knife, he asked me for the knife. You know, I'm	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February? A. I was on I was still on I was on this unit. I talked to the STG on this unit right here. Q. While you were in segregation or before you went to segregation? A. I was in 11 Building. Q. What's 11 Building?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're transferred closer to your family that you remembered about the knife A. The knife Q is that correct? A. The knife, he asked me for the knife. You know, I'm Q. Sir	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February? A. I was on I was still on I was on this unit. I talked to the STG on this unit right here. Q. While you were in segregation or before you went to segregation? A. I was in 11 Building. Q. What's 11 Building? A. That's solitary.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're transferred closer to your family that you remembered about the knife A. The knife Q is that correct? A. The knife, he asked me for the knife. You know, I'm Q. Sir A. Yeah.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February? A. I was on I was still on I was on this unit. I talked to the STG on this unit right here. Q. While you were in segregation or before you went to segregation? A. I was in 11 Building. Q. What's 11 Building? A. That's solitary. Q. You were in solitary?
7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	A. Right. Q. The story you told on the 29th is what I'm asking about. A. Right. Q. And then the next day you told another story and you didn't tell them about the knife, did you? A. No, I didn't. Q. All right. So it was two weeks later, after you have this altercation with the gang members and you're transferred closer to your family that you remembered about the knife A. The knife Q is that correct? A. The knife, he asked me for the knife. You know, I'm Q. Sir	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	this unit in 11 Building. Q. All right. A. I hadn't left this unit. Q. Okay. On what date? A. I don't remember the date. Q. Okay. Well, you testified to this jury a moment ago you were transferred on the 5th of February to the Lamesa Unit? A. Right. Q. Okay. This statement is dated the 14th of February? A. I was on I was still on I was on this unit. I talked to the STG on this unit right here. Q. While you were in segregation or before you went to segregation? A. I was in 11 Building. Q. What's 11 Building? A. That's solitary.

Q. And you remembered?

25 remembered about the knife and gave the statement?

		OCTOBER 20, 2003
Page 163		Page 165
1 A. Right.	1	courtroom there, take a seat on the witness stand, please,
2 MR. DURHAM: Okay. No further questions.	2	sir.
3 REDIRECT EXAMINATION	3	Mr. Elkins, once you get comfortable, kind of
4 BY MR. SIMS:	4	pull that microphone there towards you a little bit so that
5 Q. Why were you in solitary?	5	you you don't have to have it right up close to you, but
6 A. That's where they had me placed on trans.	6	just so you can speak into it.
7 Q. Tell them what "trans" is.	7	MR. ELKINS: Yes, sir.
8 A. Just like they got me housed right now on a it's	8	<u>WILLIAM_ELKINS,</u>
9 just like segregation or Ad Seg, you know, where you don't	9	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
10 you know	10	DIRECT EXAMINATION
Q. What does "trans" mean? Tell them tell them what	11	BY MR. SIMS:
12 that means.	12	
13 A. Trans is you're going to be transferred.	13	
14 Q. Okay. Anybody tell you what to say here today?	14	
15 A. No, they didn't.	15	
16 Q. We talked before you testified, haven't we?	16	
17 A. Right.	17	
18 Q. What's the most important thing I told you you could	18	
19 do in here?	19	Department of Criminal Justice; is that correct?
20 A. Tell the truth.	20	·
Q. Is that what you've done?	21	Q. And you're there on transport from another unit; is
22 A. That's what I have did.	22	that correct?
MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor.	23	
24	24	
25	25	A. Ellis One.
Page 164		Page 166
1 <u>RECROSS-EXAMINATION</u>	1	•
2 <u>BY_MR. DURHAM:</u>	2	A. In Huntsville, Texas.
		•
3 Q. Tried to? Is that what you just said?	3	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence
4 A. I said I did.	4	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct?
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"?	4 5	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir.
4 A. I said I did.	4 5 6	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct?A. Yes, sir.Q. How long have you been in, sir?
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth.	4 5 6 7	 Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three.
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly.	4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years?
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right.	4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir.
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't.	4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit?
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir.
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time?
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years.
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement. 16 A. Right.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years. Q. Did you have any job assignment at that time?
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement. 16 A. Right. 17 MR. DURHAM: No further questions.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years. Q. Did you have any job assignment at that time? A. Yes, sir, at that time
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement. 16 A. Right. 17 MR. DURHAM: No further questions. 18 MR. SIMS: Nothing further, Your Honor.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years. Q. Did you have any job assignment at that time? A. Yes, sir, at that time Q. What did you do?
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement. 16 A. Right. 17 MR. DURHAM: No further questions. 18 MR. SIMS: Nothing further, Your Honor. 19 THE COURT: Okay, you can step down.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years. Q. Did you have any job assignment at that time? A. Yes, sir, at that time Q. What did you do? A. I was a cooking officer dining room, and then I went
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement. 16 A. Right. 17 MR. DURHAM: No further questions. 18 MR. SIMS: Nothing further, Your Honor. 19 THE COURT: Okay, you can step down. 20 Call your next witness.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years. Q. Did you have any job assignment at that time? A. Yes, sir, at that time Q. What did you do? A. I was a cooking officer dining room, and then I went to the boot factory.
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement. 16 A. Right. 17 MR. DURHAM: No further questions. 18 MR. SIMS: Nothing further, Your Honor. 19 THE COURT: Okay, you can step down. 20 Call your next witness. 21 MR. SIMS: William Elkins.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years. Q. Did you have any job assignment at that time? A. Yes, sir, at that time Q. What did you do? A. I was a cooking officer dining room, and then I went to the boot factory. Q. In January or January 29th
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement. 16 A. Right. 17 MR. DURHAM: No further questions. 18 MR. SIMS: Nothing further, Your Honor. 19 THE COURT: Okay, you can step down. 20 Call your next witness. 21 MR. SIMS: William Elkins. 22 THE COURT: William who?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years. Q. Did you have any job assignment at that time? A. Yes, sir, at that time Q. What did you do? A. I was a cooking officer dining room, and then I went to the boot factory. Q. In January or January 29th A. No, January, I was working in the boot factory, sir.
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement. 16 A. Right. 17 MR. DURHAM: No further questions. 18 MR. SIMS: Nothing further, Your Honor. 19 THE COURT: Okay, you can step down. 20 Call your next witness. 21 MR. SIMS: William Elkins. 22 THE COURT: William who? 23 MR. SIMS: Elkins.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years. Q. Did you have any job assignment at that time? A. Yes, sir, at that time Q. What did you do? A. I was a cooking officer dining room, and then I went to the boot factory. Q. In January or January 29th A. No, January, I was working in the boot factory, sir. Q. In January of 2003, how long had you been working in
4 A. I said I did. 5 Q. I thought you used the word "tried"? 6 A. No, I didn't. You're trying to put words in my 7 mouth. 8 Q. No, sir, I just asked you if I heard you correctly. 9 A. Right. 10 Q. And if I didn't, I didn't. 11 A. Yeah. 12 Q. And I apologize 13 A. Right. 14 Q because I'm not trying to put words in your 15 mouth because I'm not taking your statement. 16 A. Right. 17 MR. DURHAM: No further questions. 18 MR. SIMS: Nothing further, Your Honor. 19 THE COURT: Okay, you can step down. 20 Call your next witness. 21 MR. SIMS: William Elkins. 22 THE COURT: William who?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And currently, you're in prison on a life sentence for aggravated rape; is that correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long have you been in, sir? A. Twenty-three. Q. Twenty-three years? A. Yes, sir. Q. Now, previously, back in January of 2003, were you an inmate at the Clements Unit? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that time? A. Ten years. Q. Did you have any job assignment at that time? A. Yes, sir, at that time Q. What did you do? A. I was a cooking officer dining room, and then I went to the boot factory. Q. In January or January 29th A. No, January, I was working in the boot factory, sir. Q. In January of 2003, how long had you been working in the boot factory?

	Page
Q. On January 29th of 2003, what wa	as your job at the

2 boot factory?

1

- 3 A. I was side laster.
- 4 THE REPORTER: I'm sorry?
- 5 A. I was side laster, machine operator.
- 6 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Now, did you know an inmate by the
- 7 name of Travis Runnels from the Clements Unit at that time?
- A. I knew of him from working out there, sir.
- 9 Q. Do you see him here in the courtroom today, sir?
- 10 A. Yes, sir.
- 11 O. Can you please point him out and describe the
- 12 clothing he's wearing?
- 13 A. Shirt and tie, brownish shirt and tie.
- Q. Can you point in his direction, please, sir?
- 15 A. (Witness complies)
- 16 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 17 About -- at that time, about how long had you
- 18 known this defendant?
- 19 A. Well, from just working out there because about -- I
- 20 think he had been out there a week or two, I think, somewhere
- 21 around there.
- 22 Q. Now, did you also know a Stanley Wiley?
- 23 A. Mr. Wiley, yes, sir.
- 24 Q. Mr. Wiley. How did you know him, sir?
- 25 A. Well, he was my supervisor and I knew him quite

1 identification purposes.2 Now, you said

- Now, you said you were working on some
- 3 equipment; is that correct?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 Q. Tell me approximately where you were working that

Page 169

Page 170

- 6 day.
- 7 A. Well, I -- I was --
- Q. I'm just going to start over here and I'll start
- 9 moving across and you tell me when to stop.
- 10 A. This over -- well, see over there, that's the side
- 11 lasting area there.
- 12 Q. The laster is right there?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. And I was behind the side laster working, trimming
- 16 the boots.

19

24

15

24

25

- 17 O. Okay. You see that No. 27 there?
- 18 A. Yes, sir. It should be right in there.
 - O. There's a No. 26 there. Which one?
- 20 A. Where was the table?
- 21 Q. Eighteen, the table is 18 -- 17, 18, 19.
- 22 A. Okay. I was working right there -- right there --
- 23 right there by my machine, right in that area right there.
 - Q. Right in here somewhere? (Indicating)
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

Page 168

- 1 well.
- 2 Q. How long had you been under his direction as a
- 3 supervisor?
- A. Right at -- a little better than a year, I think it
- 5 was, or better, probably. He took another officer's place.
- 6 Another officer had retired and he took his place.
 - O. Describe Mr. Wiley for us, please.
- 8 A. Mr. Wiley was probably like about five -- five nine,
- 9 five ten, somewhere about my height, somewhere around there.
 - O. What kind of person was he, sir?
- 11 A. Mr. Wiley was a good man. He was -- he was like --
- 12 well, he was my supervisor.
- 13 Q. Did you get along with him?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. There are some tissues right there by you if you
- 16 need one.

- Mr. Elkins, can you see this or do I need to
- 18 move it up closer?
- 19 A. Bring it up a little closer, please.
- 20 O. Yes, sir.
- 21 A. All right.
- 22 Q. Are you able to recognize that, sir?
- 23 A. Yes, sir. That's the -- that's a diagram of the
- 24 boot factory.
- Q. And it's marked as State's Exhibit No. 50 for

- Q. Okay. I'm going to put "E" right there and mark
- 2 approximately where you were working, okay? Is that fair
- 3 enough?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 Q. Okay. Was Mr. Runnels working that day?
- 6 A. Yes, sir.
- 7 Q. What was he doing that day, sir?
- 8 A. Well, he was janitor, I think it was, on the broom.
- 9 Q. Okay. Had he been out there very long, Mr. Runnels?
- 10 A. Well, he -- he was assigned out there. I think he
- 11 had been out there every day, I think it was.
- 12 Q. I'm sorry, I didn't understand you.
- 13 A. I think he was out there every day. He was assigned
- 14 out there to the boot -- I mean boot factory.
 - Q. Do you know how long he had been out there?
- 16 A. I would say maybe a couple of weeks, two weeks,
- 17 somewhere around there.
- 18 Q. Okay. That particular morning, when you first got
- 19 out there, did you talk to anybody or just went to work?
- 20 A. Just your regular people that associate -- that work
- 21 in that area with us. We be sitting around kicking and
- 22 drinking coffee and, you know, shooting -- shooting the bull,
- 23 you know, until time to go to work.
 - So Mr. -- so -- so --
 - MR. DURHAM: It became --

Page 171 1 A Mr. Wiley 2 MR. DURHAM: nonresponsive at some point in 3 time, I'll object. 4 A. Mr. Wiley 5 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Okay. Let me ask you 6 THE COURT: Okay. Ask another question. 7 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you see Mr. Wiley having any kind 8 of discussion with anyone? 9 A. No, not right offhand. He had told Mr. Runnels to 10 go to work or get on the wall. 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 22 came to me about cutting some sleeves out of this shirt, 22 came to me about cutting some sleeves out of this shirt, 22 came to me about cutting some sleeves out of this shirt, 22 time and wanted to use my knife where he can cut som 2 his shirt. He was making a muscle shirt, he said. So I 3 him, I say, "Well, look here, man, as soon as I get cauge 4 I'll let you use it." 5 And then I give him the knife and he he 6 didn't he wasn't mad. He had a smile on his face, so 7 give him the knife, and he goes down 8 Q. Let me ask you, what did you think he was goin 9 do with the knife when you gave it to him? 10 A. Well, I was thinking he was going to 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what 15 an usucle shirt. 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, mak 17 a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife, he went down there, and the 20 what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 22 came to me about cutting some sleeves out of this shirt,	told ht up, I
2 his shirt. He was making a muscle shirt, he said. So I 3 him, I say, "Well, look here, man, as soon as I get cauge 4 A. Mr. Wiley 5 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Okay. Let me ask you 6 THE COURT: Okay. Ask another question. 7 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you see Mr. Wiley having any kind 8 of discussion with anyone? 9 A. No, not right offhand. He had told Mr. Runnels to 9 do with the knife, and he goes down 10 go to work or get on the wall. 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 9 point? 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels to 12 speculation, Your Honor. 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he	told ht up, I
3 him, I say, "Well, look here, man, as soon as I get cauge 4 A. Mr. Wiley 5 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Okay. Let me ask you 6 THE COURT: Okay. Ask another question. 7 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you see Mr. Wiley having any kind 8 of discussion with anyone? 9 A. No, not right offhand. He had told Mr. Runnels to 10 go to work or get on the wall. 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 3 him, I say, "Well, look here, man, as soon as I get cauge 4 I'll let you use it." 5 And then I give him the knife and he he 6 didn't he wasn't mad. He had a smile on his face, so 7 give him the knife, and he goes down 8 Q. Let me ask you, what did you think he was goin 9 do with the knife when you gave it to him? 10 A. Well, I was thinking he was going to 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what 15 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, mak 16 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 17 a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the 20 what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	ht up,
4 I'll let you use it." 5 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Okay. Let me ask you 6 THE COURT: Okay. Ask another question. 7 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you see Mr. Wiley having any kind 8 of discussion with anyone? 8 of discussion with anyone? 9 A. No, not right offhand. He had told Mr. Runnels to 10 go to work or get on the wall. 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 4 I'll let you use it." 5 And then I give him the knife and he he didn't he wasn't mad. He had a smile on his face, so didn't	I g to
5 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Okay. Let me ask you 6 THE COURT: Okay. Ask another question. 7 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you see Mr. Wiley having any kind 8 of discussion with anyone? 9 A. No, not right offhand. He had told Mr. Runnels to 10 go to work or get on the wall. 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 5 And then I give him the knife and he he 6 didn't he wasn't mad. He had a smile on his face, so 7 give him the knife, and he goes down 8 Q. Let me ask you, what did you think he was goin 9 do with the knife, what hap goes down 18 Q. Let me ask you, what did you think he was goin 10 A. Well, I was thinking he was going to 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what 15 wanted the knife for? 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked that the points of the points	g to
6 THE COURT: Okay. Ask another question. 7 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you see Mr. Wiley having any kind 8 of discussion with anyone? 9 A. No, not right offhand. He had told Mr. Runnels to 9 do with the knife, and he goes down 10 go to work or get on the wall. 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 6 didn't he wasn't mad. He had a smile on his face, so 7 give him the knife, and he goes down 8 Q. Let me ask you, what did you think he was goin 9 do with the knife when you gave it to him? 10 A. Well, I was thinking he was going to 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what 15 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked the knife for? 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked the knife when you gave him the knife. What happened? 18 Q. You gave him the knife, he went down there, and the what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 20 what I assumed that's what he was going to do.	g to
7 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you see Mr. Wiley having any kind 8 of discussion with anyone? 9 A. No, not right offhand. He had told Mr. Runnels to 9 do with the knife when you gave it to him? 10 go to work or get on the wall. 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 7 give him the knife, and he goes down 8 Q. Let me ask you, what did you think he was goin on the knife when you gave it to him? 9 do with the knife when you gave it to him? 10 A. Well, I was thinking he was going to 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for speculation, Your Honor. 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what I amuscle shirt. 15 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked the knife when you gave him the knife. What happened? 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked the knife when you gave him the knife, he went down there, and the going to do. 17 a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife, he went down there, and the going to do. 28 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the going to do. 29 What I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	g to
8 Q. Let me ask you, what did you think he was goin 9 A. No, not right offhand. He had told Mr. Runnels to 9 do with the knife when you gave it to him? 10 go to work or get on the wall. 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 8 Q. Let me ask you, what did you think he was going to 9 do with the knife when you gave it to him? 10 A. Well, I was thinking he was going to 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what 1 a muscle shirt. 15 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked that 1 a muscle shirt. 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked that 1 a muscle shirt. 17 A. I give him the knife. What happened? 18 Q. You gave him the knife, he went down there, and that 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 20 what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he	
9 do with the knife when you gave it to him? 10 go to work or get on the wall. 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 10 A. Well, I was thinking he was going to 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you whather that the knife for? 15 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked the knife. 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked the knife. 17 a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the whather than the was going to do. 20 what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	
10 go to work or get on the wall. 10 A. Well, I was thinking he was going to 11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 10 A. Well, I was thinking he was going to 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what is wanted the knife for? 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked the shirt. 17 a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the was going to do. 20 what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	: he
11 Q. Okay. What happened at that point? 12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 11 MR. DURHAM: Objection. It calls for 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what 15 wanted the knife for? 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked that a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and that the what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	: he
12 A. At that time, Mr. Runnels went to work. 13 Q. What was the defendant, Mr. Runnels, doing at that 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 12 speculation, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what is maked the knife for? 15 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked the knife. 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked the knife. 17 a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 22 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	: he
13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 point? 15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 13 THE COURT: Sustained. 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what is a muscle shirt. 15 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked in a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the image is a sum of the country of the	: he
14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did Mr. Runnels tell you what 15 A. Sweeping. 15 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, make 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 20 what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	he
15 A. Sweeping. 16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 15 wanted the knife for? 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, maked in a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	he
16 Q. What's the next thing you remember happening that 17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 16 A. No, sir, other than to cut the Vs in his shirt, make 17 a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the 20 what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	l
17 day? 18 A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 17 a muscle shirt. 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	
A. Well, went on back I went on back trimming my 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 18 Q. You gave him the knife. What happened? 19 A. I give him the knife, he went down there, and the what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	e
19 boots and stuff, trying to because I was in vocational 20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 22 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	
20 training and I was trying to get through with my work and then 21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 22 what I assumed that's what he was going to do. 23 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	
21 go to school. And so a few minutes later, Mr. Runnels, he 21 MR. DURHAM: Objection, nonresponsive.	t's
22 came to me about cutting some sleeves out of this shirt. 22 is not a proper response. It's speculation.	Assumed
23 thermal shirt, so I was so far stuck out on the boots so I 23 THE COURT: Objection sustained.	
24 didn't have time to let him go down there by himself and use 24 MR. DURHAM: May I have an instruction	to
25 my knife, so I go down there and I cut the sleeves out of this 25 disregard?	
Page 172	Page 174
1 shirt and I come back. 1 THE COURT: Mr. Elkins, here's what I no	xd you
2 Q. Y'all went together? 2 to do. Listen carefully to the question that you're asked	
3 A. Yes, sir. 3 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.	
4 Q. Okay. What was Mr. Runnels' attitude at that time? 4 THE COURT: and answer that question.	
5 A. He was 5 THE WITNESS: All right.	
6 MR. DURHAM: Objection. There's no proper 6 THE COURT: Okay, thanks.	
7 predicate for that question. 7 MR. DURHAM: Thank you, Your Honor.	
8 THE COURT: Sustained. 8 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) So you what do you do after	you :
9 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What happened next? 9 give the defendant the knife?	
10 A. He had a he was he had a smile on his face. 10 A. I stayed over there sitting down at the table	
11 He didn't act like he was mad or nothing like that there. He	
12 had a smile on his face like all the other times I had seen 12 Q. You couldn't do any work without your knife?	
13 him, you know.	
MR. DURHAM: That's not responsive to the 14 Q. You couldn't do your assigned job, correct?	
15 question, Your Honor. 15 A. Yes, sir.	
16 THE COURT: Sustained. 16 Q. Did you see where Mr. Runnels went?	
MR. DURHAM: I'm going to object to it. Could 17 A. He went down there by boxing area, somewhere	down in
18 he ask a question and get a response?	
19 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Once you got back from cutting the 19 Q. I guess we need to get that back up here.	
20 sleeves out, what happened? 20 THE COURT: Gary, just take it off the ease	1,
production and the state of the	
21 A. I went back at the table to sit down and went to 21 take the easel away, and we can just lean it against the	ļ
22 kicking it with my friend, and then I went on fixing to 22 table.	
22 kicking it with my friend, and then I went on fixing to 23 knocking some of the racks out because they were coming in 24 table. 25 Chay. Thank you.	
22 kicking it with my friend, and then I went on fixing to 22 table.	

VS.	CARAVIS PREVINO RENNEPSUMENT 84-2 File	ed	01/17/13 Page 48 of 67 Pogr (9327) 26, 2005
	Page 175		Page 177
1	approximately right here; is that correct?	1	Q. Who did he point at, sir?
1 2	A. Yes, sir.	2	A. Mr Mr
3	Q. Now, where is the boxing area here?	3	Q. The defendant, Mr. Runnels?
4	A. Boxing area is down there by the warehouse. Where	4	A. Yes, sir.
5	is the warehouse area?	5	Q. And then what happened?
6	Q. Okay. Here's the lasters.	6	A. Then Mr. Boomer told him, said, "Man"
7	A. Uh-huh.	7	MR. DURHAM: Objection. That would be hearsay,
8	Q. Do I need to get closer so you can see?	8	Your Honor.
9	A. Yes. It's further back down this way somewhere.	9	THE COURT: Sustained.
10	Q. Okay.	10	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) After skip what was said. What's
11	A. Right there. (Indicating)	11	the next thing that happened?
12	Q. Right there? Right here? (Indicating)	12	A. About that time, people came in, told us to get on
13	A. Yes, sir, right in the boxing area.	13	the floor, put our hands behind our backs, some laws from the
14	Q. So you saw the defendant going from here toward this	14	Neal Unit.
	area here which is marked actually, it's got a No. 30 over	15	Q. What did they have you do with your knives?
1	there on it.	16	A. They they made us put our knives on the desk. We
17	A. Yes, sir.	17	put our knives on the desk, and they took took them. I
18	Q. Is that correct?	18	guess they did a DNA
19	A. Yes, sir.	19	Q. When you got your knife back, did you look at it,
20	Q. What happened then, sir?	20	when you got your knife first back from Mr. Runnels?
21	A. That's the last thing I seen.	21	A. When I got it back, see what ain't nothing on it,
22	Q. Okay. Did Mr. Runnels ever come back to you, sir?	22	so that's the reason why I never did think that Mr. Runnels
23	A. He brought when he brought my knife back, he	23	had did anything
24	brought my knife back to me. That's the only time he come	24	MR. DURHAM: I don't think
	back.	25	A to Mr. Wiley.
	Page 176		Page 178
1	Q. About how long was he gone from the time he got your	1	MR. DURHAM: that's responsive to a question
2	knife until he came back to you, sir?	2	and I object.
3	A. Seemed no more than about well, about ten	3	THE COURT: Sustained.
4	minutes, sir.	4	MR. DURHAM: May I have an instruction to the
5	Q. About how many?	5	jury to disregard some of these nonresponsive answers?
6	A. About ten, 15 minutes, sir. It wasn't that long,	6	THE COURT: Disregard the last answer, please.
7	wasn't gone that long, just	7	MR. DURHAM: Thank you.
8	Q. What's the next thing you recall happening at the	8	MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor.
9	boot shop after that?	9	<u>CROSS-EXAMINATION</u>
10	A. Well, I got my knife, I started knocking out the	10	BY MR. DURHAM:
11	racks, got ready for vocational school, then I seen Mr. Wiley	11	Q. Mr. Elkins, you gave two statements and they are
12	going toward the office holding his neck.	12	quite different, aren't they?
13	Q. And what happened then?	13	A. Sir?
14	A. When he get up in the office, they wrapped his	14	Q. Pardon? Did you understand the question?
	jacket around his neck. About this time, Mr. Runnels come	15	A. No, sir.
	back up that way by by the by the stair, blue stair, the	16	Q. Okay. You gave two statements?
17	iron metal staircase we had out there in the floor, and he's	17	A. Yes, sir.
18	standing there.	18	Q. All right. Have you reviewed those statements prior
19	Mr. Boomer		to coming to court today?
20	Q. Who is Mr. Boomer?	20	A. My my first statement that I gave, I I I
21	A. The other supervisor that was out there. Mr. Bolin,	21	gave

23

25

24

23 toward the door to get him to the hospital.

25 talk, but he point, let them know that he hurt him.

22 and I think it was Mr. Askins, they walking -- walking to --

So about this time, Mr. Wiley point. He can't

Q. It's a yes-or-no question, sir.

24 listen to the question --

Let me explain responsiveness to you. You

THE COURT: Mr. Durham --

V 3.	TRAVIS TREVINU KUNNELS		Oe10BER 20, 2003
	Page 179		Page 181
1	MR. DURHAM: Pardon me, Your Honor.	1	A. No, someone else wrote them for me.
2	THE COURT: Mr. Elkins, did you hear the	2	Q. Someone wrote them for you? Okay. Well, you gave
3	question? The question he asked you was: Did you review your	3	your first statement on January 29th; is that right?
4	two statements before you came here today?	4	A. Yes, ma'am.
5	THE WITNESS: No, sir.	5	Q. Okay. And in that statement, that statement, you
6	THE COURT: Did you look at them?	l	just talked about being would it would it would it be
7	THE WITNESS: Not today.	7	better if I read to you
8	THE COURT: Did you read them?	8	A. Yes, ma'am.
9	THE WITNESS: No, sir.	9	Q. Okay. It says, "On January 29th"
10	THE COURT: Okay. Would you like an	10	MS. HAMILTON: I'm going to approach the
11	opportunity to do that?	1	witness, Judge.
12	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.	12	Q. (BY MS. HAMILTON) Let me make sure that we're on
13	THE COURT: Okay. You read those over,	13	the same page, okay?
14	Mr. Elkins, and then we'll continue.	14	A. Okay.
15	(Witness reading)	15	Q. Now, have you read that? Can you read any of that,
16	(Pause)		sir?
17	THE WITNESS: This was my first statement, sir.	17	A. No.
18	THE COURT: Okay. Read them there should be	18	Q. Okay. Starting with that handwriting down there,
19	two there.	19	that's not your handwriting, is it?
20	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	20	A. No, ma'am.
21	THE COURT: Read them both.	21	Q. Okay. You and in that statement, you just talked
22			about that you heard you say, "I heard Mr. Wiley telling an
23	get someone to help me, please?		inmate, 'I told you if you're not going to clean up, get on
24	MR. SIMS: May we approach the bench?		the wall.'"?
25	THE COURT: Yeah, sure.	25	A. Yes, ma'am.
	Page 180		Page 182
1	(At the bench, on the record)	1	Q. Okay. What that just means to just kind of stand
2	MR. SIMS: They have all seen their statements.	2	aside?
3	They have even seen them today.	3	A. No, ma'am. They got a up there toward the
4	THE COURT: Okay.	4	office, that's what they call the wall. If you're not going
5	MR. SIMS: And then he doesn't read well	5	to work, you get on stand on the wall and they call for
6	somebody is going to have to read it to him.	6	security to come get you.
7	(Open court)	7	Q. Okay. And you heard that, but then did you see
8	THE COURT: Okay. Just go through it the best	8	Mr did you see Mr. Wiley after that?
9	you can, Mr. Elkins, and when Mr. Durham gets back, we'll	9	A. No, he went on down to the other work area, you
10	start asking some questions about it.	10	know you know, because, you know, everybody have certain
11	THE WITNESS: Well, on my first statement that	11	jobs to do.
12	I gave	12	Q. Okay. But in that statement, you don't say
13	THE COURT: Okay. Wait until Mr. Durham gets		anything later in that statement, you say, "I I had my
14	back here. Well, I guess you don't know who he is. He's the		knife when Mr. Wiley was cut," but there's nothing in this
15	guy that walked out the door.	1	statement about what you testified to about what you saw. You
16	(Mr. Durham returns to the courtroom)	16	didn't put that in this statement, did you?
17	THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Durham, Mr. Elkins said	17	A. I didn't see anything.
	he can't read and write very well, so if you'll kind of go	18	Q. Okay. You just heard you just heard?
19	as you have questions, go up and show him what you're talking	19	A. I just heard I know I had gave Mr. Runnels my
20	about and read it to him.		knife, and I never thought that he did anything because there
21	MR. DURHAM: I'll let Ms. Hamilton. She can		wasn't no blood or nothing on my knife, so I felt like he
22	read it and I probably she can see it and I probably can't.	22	hadn't hurt nobody because I couldn't say that he hurt
23	THE COURT: Okay. All right.	23	anybody.
24	Q. (BY MS. HAMILTON) Mr. Elkins, could you read any of	24	Q. Okay. And then you gave another statement, I
25	your statements? Did you write them or	25	believe, the next day?

Page 183
A. Yes, ma'am.

Q. Okay. And then you gave another statement; is that

3 right?

1

4 A. The second statement.

5 Q. Did you give three statements --

6 A. No, ma'am.

7 Q. -- or two statements?

8 A. Two statements.

9 Q. Okay. How long had you known Mr. Runnels?

10 A. I hadn't known Mr. Runnels that long. I just know

11 him from working around him, seeing him out there. He always

12 had a smile on his face, always -- we suspected that he had --

13 a pretty cool fellow.

14 Q. You had only seen him a few times?

15 A. Yes, ma'am.

16 Q. Okay. And you said he always had a smile on his

17 face, seemed good-natured?

18 A. He always had a -- seemed like he was a great guy.

19 Q. Okay. And you had known Mr. Wiley how long?

A. Well, on and off probably about five years,

21 somewhere around there. I knowed him when he was in gray.

22 THE REPORTER: I'm sorry, knowed him when he

23 was in what?

24

A. When he was in gray -- gray uniform.

Q. (BY MS. HAMILTON) Isn't it true that there are --

Page 184

1 sometimes there are disagreements between supervisors and

2 inmates?

3 A. Sometime there is.

Q. And, in fact, there are times when -- when an inmate

5 might not want to work?

6 A. Yes, ma'am, there's quite a bit of that.

7 Q. Sorry?

8 A. Yes, ma'am.

9 O. There's quite a bit of that, is that what you said?

10 A. Yes, ma'am.

11 Q. Okay. And sometimes people just don't get along out

12 there, like the supervisors and the inmates?

13 A. Well, I -- I wouldn't say don't get along, because,

14 I mean, you know, if you don't want to work, a lot of them

15 come out there that don't want to work, so they cause a

16 problem for themselves, you know, and --

17 Q. And that's happened to you in the past?

18 A. Yes, ma'am, I've had -- you know, I went through --

19 Q. You've had days you didn't want to work --

20 · A. Yes --

21 Q. -- in the past?

22 A. Yes, ma'am.

23 Q. Okay. And you get written up for it?

24 A. Well, I never got written up. I got a warning.

Q. Oh, okay, got a warning, okay.

1 What unit are you in now?

A. Ellis, Ellis One, Huntsville, Texas.

3 Q. And where were you before that?

4 A. Before Ellis One?

5 Q. Yes, sir.

6 A. Bill Clements Unit, Amarillo, Texas.

7 Q. Okay. When did you go from Clements to Ellis?

8 A. In 2003.

9 Q. When in 2003, sir?

10 A. In February. I think it was February the 7th --

11 February the 7th.

12 Q. February 7th? Why were you transferred?

13 A. Because I had a hit on my life.

14 Q. Okay. What does that mean to you, sir?

15 A. Ma'am?

16 Q. What does that mean?

17 A. That they threatened to kill me.

18 Q. Who?

19 A. I don't have the faintest idea. There was a note

20 under my -- a letter was -- well, a piece of paper was under

21 my door. We was on lockdown. And it told me, "Nigger, you

22 dead."

Q. Okay. Was it Mr. Runnels? He wasn't there, was he?

24 A. No, ma'am.

25 Q. You hadn't seen him since -- since that day?

Page 186

Page 185

1 A. No, ma'am. Wasn't no inmates out, ma'am.

2 Q. Sorry?

3 A. Wasn't no -- no inmates out that day. We was all on

4 lockdown.

5 Q. So all the inmates were in lockdown, but a note got

6 slipped under your door threatening your life?

7 A. Yes, ma'am. An officer put it under there.

8 Q. Okay. Did you see the officer put it under there?

9 A. No, ma'am.

10 Q. Okay. But there was no inmates out walking around

11 the halls?

12 A. Wasn't no inmates out. We was all locked down.

13 Q. So when you were fed your food during the day, an

14 officer delivered it?

15 A. Yes, ma'am. We ate johnnies.

16 Q. I'm sorry?

17 A. We ate johnnies.

18 Q. That's the officer's name?

19 A. No, ma'am, that's what they fed us.

Q. What did they feed you?

21 A. Johnnies.

22 Q. Okay.

25

23 A. Sack lunches.

24 Q. Sack lunches, okay.

And what did the note say?

	Page 187		Page 189
Ι.	_	١.	-
1	A. "Nigger, you dead."	1	THE COURT: Don't talk to each other.
2	Q. "Nigger, you're dead"?	2	MR. DURHAM: I think we're entitled to that.
3	A. That's right.	3	THE COURT: You're entitled to what?
4	Q. Okay. What did you do with that note, sir?	4	MR. DURHAM: Their investigation into the
5	A. My cellie woke me up and said, "You need to look at	5	
6	this." So I got up, and he read it.	6	THE COURT: Okay. All right. Have somebody
7	Q. Okay. Did did the note do you know was	7	find out where it is and we'll continue with this exploration,
8	your cell mate black also?	8	then.
9	A. No, he was Spanish.	9	MR. SIMS: I'll send Jack to go get somebody
10	Q. Okay. So you felt like the note was obviously	10	started.
11	directed towards you, based on the words in the note?	11	THE COURT: Okay.
12	A. Yes, ma'am, it was based towards me.	12	(Open court)
13	Q. Okay. And the note you said that after you got	13	Q. (BY MS. HAMILTON) Who did you talk to at AID?
14	the note, you felt like a guard had put it there?	14	A. I seen I forget. I really forgot the name. It
15	A. (Witness nods head up and down)	15	was a black officer and a white officer.
16	Q. Now, was that before or after you gave your second	16	Q. So two officers came to speak with you?
17	statement?	17	A. Well, they send they was they was in they
18	A. That was after I gave my second statement.	18	wasn't in uniform, they was in suits.
19	Q. That was after you gave your second statement?	19	Q. Plain clothes?
20	A. Yes.	20	A. I think it was Wilson.
21	Q. Okay. And where is the note?	21	Q. Might be Wilson?
22	A. I flushed it down the toilet. I didn't pay	22	A. Something like that, yeah. I forget the name.
1	really pay it no attention.	23	Q. Okay. And
24	Q. Okay. But then you but then you said that you	24	A. They on the Bill Clements Unit.
25	were transferred because of it?	25	Q. And they worked on the Clements Unit?
\vdash	Page 188		Page 100
1		E	FX96 190
١,	-	1	Page 190 A Yes ma'am
1	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they	1	A. Yes, ma'am.
2	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew.	2	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot
2 3	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew?	2 3	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you
2 3 4	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am.	2 3 4	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got
2 3 4 5	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell?	2 3 4 5	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they
2 3 4 5 6	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID.	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID?	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they told me not to contact anyone, not to talk to anyone, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you? A. I think it was like the we still on lockdown. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they told me not to contact anyone, not to talk to anyone, and don't even contact nothing. I told them, I said, "Well, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you? A. I think it was like the we still on lockdown. I think it was like the following day or the next day or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they told me not to contact anyone, not to talk to anyone, and don't even contact nothing. I told them, I said, "Well, I need to talk to my mother." Said, "You can't even talk to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you? A. I think it was like the we still on lockdown. I think it was like the following day or the next day or somewhere around there. I really I really done forgot.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they told me not to contact anyone, not to talk to anyone, and don't even contact nothing. I told them, I said, "Well, I need to talk to my mother." Said, "You can't even talk to your mother." Said, "We're going to put you on a train on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you? A. I think it was like the we still on lockdown. I think it was like the following day or the next day or somewhere around there. I really I really done forgot. But I you know, just you know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they told me not to contact anyone, not to talk to anyone, and don't even contact nothing. I told them, I said, "Well, I need to talk to my mother." Said, "You can't even talk to your mother." Said, "We're going to put you on a train on a on a bus."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you? A. I think it was like the we still on lockdown. I think it was like the following day or the next day or somewhere around there. I really I really done forgot. But I you know, just you know Q. Last day of January, beginning of February?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they told me not to contact anyone, not to talk to anyone, and don't even contact nothing. I told them, I said, "Well, I need to talk to my mother." Said, "You can't even talk to your mother." Said, "We're going to put you on a train on a on a bus." MR. DURHAM: May we approach?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you? A. I think it was like the we still on lockdown. I think it was like the following day or the next day or somewhere around there. I really I really done forgot. But I you know, just you know Q. Last day of January, beginning of February? A. No, it was still in January.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they told me not to contact anyone, not to talk to anyone, and don't even contact nothing. I told them, I said, "Well, I need to talk to my mother." Said, "You can't even talk to your mother," Said, "We're going to put you on a train on a on a bus." MR. DURHAM: May we approach? THE COURT: Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you? A. I think it was like the we still on lockdown. I think it was like the following day or the next day or somewhere around there. I really I really done forgot. But I you know, just you know Q. Last day of January, beginning of February? A. No, it was still in January. Q. How soon after you told me that you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they told me not to contact anyone, not to talk to anyone, and don't even contact nothing. I told them, I said, "Well, I need to talk to my mother." Said, "You can't even talk to your mother." Said, "We're going to put you on a train on a on a bus." MR. DURHAM: May we approach? THE COURT: Sure. (At the bench, on the record)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you? A. I think it was like the we still on lockdown. I think it was like the following day or the next day or somewhere around there. I really I really done forgot. But I you know, just you know Q. Last day of January, beginning of February? A. No, it was still in January. Q. How soon after you told me that you were transferred out on February 7th?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's why I was transferred. I told and they already knew. Q. How they already knew? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Who did you tell? A. I told AID. Q. AID? A. Internal affairs, yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. When did you tell them? A. That same that day they came and got me. They came and picked me up that Tuesday morning. Q. Did they take a statement from you about that? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. And where is that statement? A. I don't have the vaguest idea. All I know, they told me not to contact anyone, not to talk to anyone, and don't even contact nothing. I told them, I said, "Well, I need to talk to my mother." Said, "You can't even talk to your mother," Said, "We're going to put you on a train on a on a bus." MR. DURHAM: May we approach? THE COURT: Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. And okay. Now, if this deal in the boot factory with Mr. Wiley, if that occurred on January 29th, you said this was a few days later that this note got A. Well, you know, what when they locked they came and got me the second day about the second day after the death and took me to question me. Q. When you gave the second statement? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. That was on January 30th? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Do you agree with me? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Okay. Then after you gave the second statement, how soon after that was that note left for you? A. I think it was like the we still on lockdown. I think it was like the following day or the next day or somewhere around there. I really I really done forgot. But I you know, just you know Q. Last day of January, beginning of February? A. No, it was still in January. Q. How soon after you told me that you were

_			00x0DDR 20, 200.
	Page 191		Page 19
	1 transferred out?	1	A. When I was
:	A. About three days after three days before they	2	Q about this?
1:	3 transferred me.	3	A. When I was coming through Huntsville to come over
'	Q. So it was probably around February 4th?	4	here, Sunday before last, I went to breakfast
;	A. Somewhere around there, yeah, somewhere. February	5	Q. Who threatened you, sir, or what happened that made
1	the 4th or February the 7th, somewhere around there.	6	you feel like it was a threat?
'	Q. Okay. And as soon as you found that note, how soon	7	A. Well, when they came to me and said
18	3 after you found that note did the AID officer come see you?	8	MR. DURHAM: I'm going to object to the hearsay
9	A. Law came and got me that same day.	9	nature of this statement.
10	Q. That day, okay.	10	THE COURT: Well, if everybody will let the
11	A. And I told them about it and	11	
12	Q. Did you show them the note?	12	Ask your question again, please, sir.
13	A. No, I had threw it away.	13	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) You said you were threatened again.
14	Q. Okay. Did you recognize the handwriting on the	14	Where at?
15	5 note?	15	A. At the wall in Huntsville on transit.
16	A. No, ma'am, I didn't recognize the handwriting	16	Q. How did that come about, sir?
17	because I didn't know who it was and, you know, I couldn't	17	A. I was coming back from breakfast, this inmate ran up
18	B ever figure out why would anybody want to hurt me and I hadn't	18	behind me, rammed my head into the wall and busted my eye on
19	did anything.	19	the side.
20	Q. What kind of paper was it written on?	20	Q. What happened then?
21	A. Looked like typing paper.	21	A. I don't know nothing about no disciples, but he just
22	Q. Like just plain	22	said he was a disciple and he was a friend.
23	A. Yes, ma'am.	23	MR. DURHAM: I'm going to object to the hearsay
24	Q paper? Okay. And was it handwritten or was it	24	nature of the response.
25	typed?	25	THE COURT: Overruled. I don't believe it's
	Page 192		Page 194
1	A. Well, it was a fancy handwriting. It wasn't typed,		being offered for the truth. It's offered for the fact that
2	it was real nice handwriting.	2	the man thought he was threatened.
3	Q. Okay. Did you believe	3	Okay. Go ahead.
4	A. Ma'am?	4	A. So I asked the officer that was standing there, I
5	Q. Did you believe the note?	5	said, "Did you see that?" And he just turned his back. So
6	A. Did I believe in it?	6	,
7	Q. Did you believe in what it said?	7	bleeding, so I asked him, I said, "Will you take me to the
8	A. Yes, ma'am, I truly believed it.	8	hospital"
9	Q. You felt that your life was being threatened?	9	MR. DURHAM: At some point in time, he quit
10	A. Yes, ma'am.	10	9 1
11		11	THE COURT: Sustained.
12		12	MR. DURHAM: and he's giving a narrative.
13	THE COURT: Okay. You pass the witness?	13	THE COURT: Ask another question.
14	MS. HAMILTON: Yes.	14	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) An inmate did it did it to you,
15	THE COURT: Okay.	1	but there was a correctional officer there that turned their
16	<u>REDIRECT EXAMINATION</u>	1	back. Am I understanding you correctly?
17	 	17	A. Yes, sir.
18	Q. Now, this note you got, you don't know where it came	18	Q. Did you report that incident to anyone else?
19	from?	19	A. I told that called for a captain or some where
20			I can talk to somebody, but he never did do it. So when I did
21			get out to go to the hospital, I had to wait until they called
22	A. I doubt it, but it could have, but I don't think	i	chow for me to go, they let transit go out to eat. So I went
23	SO.	1	to the infirmary and they I was scared, so I never never
24		1	did so they asked me, said, "Well, you're going to get a
25	then	25	case if you don't tell me what happened to you." So I told
20	ATH DISTRICT COURT		Page 191 - Page 194

_	PARATATO AIREMINORMINERS THE COLOR OF THE		01/11/10 1 age 30 01 07 1 001 0 BER 26, 2003
	Page 195		Page 197
1	them, I said, "Well, I just bumped my head." So I was afraid	1	Q. Okay. Do you feel that when the guard turned his
2	to say	2	back on you at the wall unit (sic), did that cause you some
3	Q. You told somebody else you just bumped your head	3	fear?
4	when asked about it?	4	A. Well, let me put it like this here, I imagine you
5	A. Told the nurse.	5	would probably feel the same way if someone slammed your head
6	Q. Any other thing happen that made you feel like you	6	up against the wall and busted your head open. Yes, I feel
7	were threatened?	7	like that was fear, but I can't understand why. I ain't hurt
8	•	8	no one.
9	there a long time, but just listen to me, that's all I ask,	9	Q. Okay. I'm not talking about the inmate that you
10	just listen, please. I've been there a long time. And	10	said did that to you. You said that after the inmate did
11	whatever I did, I did my crime I did time on it and I'm	11	that, then the guard turned his back on you. Is that what he
12	sorry about that. But I didn't have no part to none of this.	12	did, sir?
13	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13	A. He turned away. I guess he wasn't he wasn't
	treated me like a friend and he was my supervisor. I didn't	14	concerned, or either he would let him die in there or what.
15	have no dealing with him getting killed. That's all I'm	15	Q. Did that cause you further fear?
16	MR. DURHAM: Nonresponsive	16	A. For someone to just I I said I said because
17	·	17	he for someone to just walk up that you don't know, and
18	MR. DURHAM: objection.	18	just walk up and slam your head in there against the wall or
19	THE COURT: Ask another question, please, sir.	19	against the door, you know, it's pretty fear because
20	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you've testified	20	Q. Do you recognize any of these people in the back of
21	to here today, have you said that because of any kind of	21	the courtroom?
22	threats?	22	A. They was some of my supervisors, yes.
23	A. No, sir.	23	Q. Some of the guards, or supervisors?
24	MR. DURHAM: Bolstering, objection.	24	A. Supervisors.
25	THE COURT: Sustained.	25	Q. Okay.
	Page 196		
	1 age 170	ı	Page 198
1	MR. DURHAM: Instruction?	1	Page 198 MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness.
1 2	•	1 2	•
	MR. DURHAM: Instruction?	[MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness.
2	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most	2	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION
2 3	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most	2	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS:
2 3 4	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today?	2 3 4 5 6	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today
2 3 4 5 6	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important	2 3 4 5 6	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended	2 3 4 5 6	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON: Q. Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the threat from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question assumes facts not in evidence.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON: Q. Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the threat from the guards was valid, was real?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question assumes facts not in evidence. THE COURT: That is sustained.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON: Q. Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the threat from the guards was valid, was real? A. Yes, ma'am.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question assumes facts not in evidence. THE COURT: That is sustained. MR. DURHAM: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON: Q. Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the threat from the guards was valid, was real? A. Yes, ma'am. MR. SIMS: I would object, Your Honor. He just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question assumes facts not in evidence. THE COURT: That is sustained. MR. DURHAM: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Because of the events of January 29th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON: Q. Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the threat from the guards was valid, was real? A. Yes, ma'am. MR. SIMS: I would object, Your Honor. He just speculated it was from a guard, he didn't say for sure that it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question assumes facts not in evidence. THE COURT: That is sustained. MR. DURHAM: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Because of the events of January 29th of 2003, did you ever feel concerned that you might be in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON: Q. Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the threat from the guards was valid, was real? A. Yes, ma'am. MR. SIMS: I would object, Your Honor. He just speculated it was from a guard, he didn't say for sure that it was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question assumes facts not in evidence. THE COURT: That is sustained. MR. DURHAM: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Because of the events of January 29th of 2003, did you ever feel concerned that you might be in trouble?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON: Q. Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the threat from the guards was valid, was real? A. Yes, ma'am. MR. SIMS: I would object, Your Honor. He just speculated it was from a guard, he didn't say for sure that it was. THE COURT: Sustained.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question assumes facts not in evidence. THE COURT: That is sustained. MR. DURHAM: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Because of the events of January 29th of 2003, did you ever feel concerned that you might be in trouble? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON: Q. Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the threat from the guards was valid, was real? A. Yes, ma'am. MR. SIMS: I would object, Your Honor. He just speculated it was from a guard, he didn't say for sure that it was. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MS. HAMILTON) Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question assumes facts not in evidence. THE COURT: That is sustained. MR. DURHAM: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Because of the events of January 29th of 2003, did you ever feel concerned that you might be in trouble? A. Yes, sir. Q. Why?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. DURHAM: Instruction? THE COURT: Jury is instructed to disregard. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What do you feel is the most important thing you could do here today? A. The most important MR. DURHAM: Your Honor, that's an open-ended question. By its very nature, it invokes THE COURT: Okay. It's global. Sustained. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) In regards to what you have told these jurors here today, what have you tried to do, sir? MR. DURHAM: That's bolstering. THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SIMS: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. HAMILTON: Q. Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the threat from the guards was valid, was real? A. Yes, ma'am. MR. SIMS: I would object, Your Honor. He just speculated it was from a guard, he didn't say for sure that it was. THE COURT: Sustained. Q. (BY MS. HAMILTON) Mr. Elkins, do you feel that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness. REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. SIMS: Q. Do you feel threatened by them being here today? A. No, sir. Q. Do you feel threatened at all being in here today and testifying in front of this jury? A. No, sir. Q. Were you ever afraid that you might be in trouble because possibly it was your knife that was used? MR. DURHAM: That's a leading question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Overruled. MR. DURHAM: Objection. It's not been established that it was his knife used, so the question assumes facts not in evidence. THE COURT: That is sustained. MR. DURHAM: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Because of the events of January 29th of 2003, did you ever feel concerned that you might be in trouble? A. Yes, sir.

A 2	PHRAVIS TREVINURUNNELS TETT OF 2		01/1//10 1 age 34 of 07 1064 OBER 26, 2003
	Page 199		Page 201
1	MR. DURHAM: Objection, global question, Your	1	Q. I'm sorry, I didn't catch the last part.
2	Honor.	2	A. March of 2004.
3	THE COURT: Sustained.	3	Q. Okay. Just the general category of who you felt
4	MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor.	4	threatened by, who was that?
5	THE COURT: Ms. Hamilton?	5	MR. DURHAM: Pardon me, Your Honor. I'm going
6	MS. HAMILTON: Pass, Judge.	6	to object to that as calling for a hearsay response and
7	THE COURT: Okay, you can step down, sir.	7	speculation.
8	Do any of you folks want a break?	8	T T.
9	(No response)	9	Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Well, I'll just did you know the
10	Okay. Call your next witness.	10	individual that threatened you?
11	MR. SIMS: Tony Irvine, Your Honor.	11	A. No, I didn't know them, other than what they told
12	THE COURT: Mr. Irvine, if you would come right	12	me.
13	around here, please, sir, and take a seat on the witness	13	Q. What was that individual's status at I'm
14	stand.	14	assuming you said it happened at the unit, so I'm assuming
15	Mr. Irvine, once you're comfortable, if you	15	it happened inside the unit?
16	would just sort of straighten that mike out, pull it to you a	16	A. Yes, sir. He to my knowledge, he was a gang
17	little bit so that you can speak into it.	17	member of the gang called the Crypts.
18	Okay, thanks.	18	MR. DURHAM: Speculation, Your Honor, and also
19	<u>TONY_IRVINE,</u>	19	hearsay.
20	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	20	THE COURT: Overruled.
21	DIRECT EXAMINATION	21	MR. DURHAM: May I be heard on that?
22	<u>BY_MR. SIMS:</u>	22	THE COURT: Sure. The reason I overruled it,
23	Q. Would you state your name, please, sir?	23	and I'll tell you, is because the first words out of the
24	A. Tony Irvine.	24	witness's mouth were "to my knowledge, he is a member."
25	Q. Where are you currently residing?	25	MR. DURHAM: That who is a that the person
	Page 200		Page 202
1	A. Bill Clements Unit.	1	who threatened him is a member?
2	Q. And that is	2	THE COURT: Yes, sir. Would you like to take
3	A. Amarillo.	3	the witness on voir dire?
4	Q your residence; is that correct?	4	MR. DURHAM: Yes, I would.
5	A. Yes, sir.	5	THE COURT: Go right ahead.
6	Q. You're not on transport anywhere, transfer? You're	6	VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION
7	not on transfer from another unit?	7	BY MR. DURHAM:
8	A. Yes, I came from another unit.	8	Q. Do you know this person to be a member of the
9	Q. Okay. What unit did you come from?	9	Crypts?
10	A. Hunstville Unit.	10	A. This is something that I learned while
11	Q. And you're currently in the prison system for a	11	Q. Sir, do you know this person to be a member of the
12	credit card abuse conviction, a theft from person conviction,	12	Crypts? It's a yes-or-no
1	an accompanied walkboury a makhamir and another accompanied	13	A. Not beforehand, no.
13	an aggravated robbery, a robbery, and another aggravated	l .	
	robbery and obstruction; is that correct?	14	MR. DURHAM: That's my point, You Honor. I ask
		14	MR. DURHAM: That's my point, You Honor. I ask the testimony be stricken and jury instructed.
14 15	robbery and obstruction; is that correct?	14	
14 15 16	robbery and obstruction; is that correct? A. No, sir, the first three charges you read out were	14 15	the testimony be stricken and jury instructed.
14 15 16	robbery and obstruction; is that correct? A. No, sir, the first three charges you read out were old charges. I'm currently in for two counts of aggravated	14 15 16	the testimony be stricken and jury instructed. THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead.
14 15 16 17 18	robbery and obstruction; is that correct? A. No, sir, the first three charges you read out were old charges. I'm currently in for two counts of aggravated robbery, one robbery, and obstruction.	14 15 16 17	the testimony be stricken and jury instructed. THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead. DIRECT EXAMINATION - Cont'd
14 15 16 17 18	robbery and obstruction; is that correct? A. No, sir, the first three charges you read out were old charges. I'm currently in for two counts of aggravated robbery, one robbery, and obstruction. Q. Okay. Has anyone threatened you about your	14 15 16 17 18 19	the testimony be stricken and jury instructed. THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead. DIRECT EXAMINATION - Cont'd BY MR. SIMS:
14 15 16 17 18 19	robbery and obstruction; is that correct? A. No, sir, the first three charges you read out were old charges. I'm currently in for two counts of aggravated robbery, one robbery, and obstruction. Q. Okay. Has anyone threatened you about your testimony today? A. Yes, sir. Q. When did that happen, sir?	14 15 16 17 18 19	the testimony be stricken and jury instructed. THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead. DIRECT EXAMINATION - Cont'd BY MR. SIMS: Q. When did you arrive to the Bill Clements Unit this
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	robbery and obstruction; is that correct? A. No, sir, the first three charges you read out were old charges. I'm currently in for two counts of aggravated robbery, one robbery, and obstruction. Q. Okay. Has anyone threatened you about your testimony today? A. Yes, sir.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the testimony be stricken and jury instructed. THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead. DIRECT EXAMINATION - Cont'd BY MR. SIMS: Q. When did you arrive to the Bill Clements Unit this time? A. This time here? Q. Yes, sir.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	robbery and obstruction; is that correct? A. No, sir, the first three charges you read out were old charges. I'm currently in for two counts of aggravated robbery, one robbery, and obstruction. Q. Okay. Has anyone threatened you about your testimony today? A. Yes, sir. Q. When did that happen, sir?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the testimony be stricken and jury instructed. THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead. DIRECT EXAMINATION - Cont'd BY MR. SIMS: Q. When did you arrive to the Bill Clements Unit this time? A. This time here? Q. Yes, sir. A. I've been on the Clements Unit approximately 30 days
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	robbery and obstruction; is that correct? A. No, sir, the first three charges you read out were old charges. I'm currently in for two counts of aggravated robbery, one robbery, and obstruction. Q. Okay. Has anyone threatened you about your testimony today? A. Yes, sir. Q. When did that happen, sir? A. It happened in Huntsville at the Wynne Unit.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the testimony be stricken and jury instructed. THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead. DIRECT EXAMINATION - Cont'd BY MR. SIMS: Q. When did you arrive to the Bill Clements Unit this time? A. This time here? Q. Yes, sir. A. I've been on the Clements Unit approximately 30 days now, I would say. I got there on the 28th, I believe.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	robbery and obstruction; is that correct? A. No, sir, the first three charges you read out were old charges. I'm currently in for two counts of aggravated robbery, one robbery, and obstruction. Q. Okay. Has anyone threatened you about your testimony today? A. Yes, sir. Q. When did that happen, sir? A. It happened in Huntsville at the Wynne Unit. Q. When did that occur, sir?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the testimony be stricken and jury instructed. THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead. DIRECT EXAMINATION - Cont'd BY MR. SIMS: Q. When did you arrive to the Bill Clements Unit this time? A. This time here? Q. Yes, sir. A. I've been on the Clements Unit approximately 30 days

- 1 correct?
- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. When was that, sir?
- A. I would say I got there around September --
- 5 September or October of 2002.
- Q. When were you shipped off that farm?
- A. I would say January the 30th of 2003, the day after
- 8 the incident happened.
- Q. What was your work assignment?
- A. I worked in the boot factory. I ran a toe lasting 10
- 11 machine.
- Q. Are you able to see what's been marked for
- 13 identification purposes as State's Exhibit No. 50 from where
- 14 you're at, sir?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Are you able to recognize that, sir? 16
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. What does that represent to you, sir?
- A. It's a graph of the boot factory. 19
- O. Now, you said you were working in lasting; is that 20
- 21 correct?
- A. Yes, toe lasting. 22
- 23 Q. Where is that on this particular diagram, sir? I'll
- 24 come up here and I'll just let you point it to me, and then
- 25 I'll back away from you again.

Page 204

24

- A. I was right here between 6 and 7, I would say.
- 2 Q. Between 6 and 7?
- 3 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Here, right in here? (Indicating)
- A. Yes, sir.
- Q. If it's all right with you, I'm going to put your
- 7 initials there.
- Would that be the correct place, sir, where I
- 9 put "TI"?
- A. Yes, sir. 10
- 11 Q. What was your job there, sir?
- A. My job was to take boots off the rack and put them 12
- 13 in the toe lasting machine and to -- the machine brought the
- 14 toe of the boot together and glued the end of it together.
- Q. Who does the work there in the boot factory? 15
- A. Inmates. 16
- Q. Okay. Are there other people there? 17
- A. Yes, sir. 18
- 19 Q. Who else is there besides inmates?
- A. Security, supervisors. 20
- Q. Now, do you know Stan Wiley or Mr. Wiley? 21
- 22 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Where is that from? Where do you know him from? 23
- A. From the Bill Clements Unit in the boot factory. 24
- Q. About how long had you known Mr. Wiley, sir?

- A. I would say maybe three or four days at the most.
- 2 Q. And why is that, sir?
- 3 A. To my knowledge, Mr. Wiley was on second shift and I
- 4 worked first shift, and he had just been transferred to the
- 5 first shift boot factory when I met him. I had heard of him
- 6 before then, but I -- I had just met him when he came to first
- 7 shift.
- Q. So he -- to your knowledge, he had just been down 8
- 9 there for three or four days on the first shift?
- A. Yes, I would say three or four days. 10
- 11 Q. Now, do you know Travis Runnels?
- 12 A. Yes, sir.
- 13 Q. See him here in the courtroom today?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. Would you please point him out and describe what
- 16 he's wearing?
- 17 A. He's wearing a maroon shirt, a yellow and black tie,
- 18 tan khaki pants.
- Q. How do you know this defendant? 19
- A. I know him from the boot factory. 20
- Q. There at the Clements Unit? 21
- 22 A. Yes, at the Bill Clements Unit.
- 23 Q. How long had you known the defendant at that time?
 - A. About the same as I know Mr. Wiley.
- 25 Q. Why is that, sir?

Page 206

- A. Mr. Runnels hadn't -- he wasn't there when I first
- 2 got there. He previously had came to work around the same
- 3 time Mr. Wiley had started.
- Q. Do you know where Mr. Runnels came from? 4
- 5 A. No, sir, I do not.
- MR. DURHAM: Based on hearsay. I object. 6
- THE COURT: Well, his answer was no. 7
- 8 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Were you working around 7:30 on
- 9 January 29th, 2003, in close proximity to some other inmates?
- 10 A. Yes, I was.
- 11 Q. Who were they, sir?
- A. I don't know any real names, but there was a guy 12
- 13 named J.R., Mr. Elkins, and J.J.
- 14 Q. Now, while you were standing there, or working there
- 15 with Mr. Elkins about that time of day, what, if anything, do
- 16 you recall happening?
- A. That particular morning, me and Mr. Elkins and a
- 18 couple of more other guys that I just named were all standing
- 19 around having cups of coffee, speaking of the football game,
- 20 as I recall.
- Q. What happened then? 21
- A. We all split up and went to our work areas, as the 22
- 23 one I showed you on the poster there. And prior to that, the
- 24 boots that we work on in the factory had got like behind, so
- 25 in the process, a lot of times when the boots get behind,

19

Page 207

- 1 other inmates may help to catch up, catch the line back up.
- Q. You've kind of got an assembly line out there for
- 3 putting the boots and shoes together; is that correct?
- A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. And so what happened when you got behind?
- A. Well, when we got behind, me, myself, I was looking
- 7 for a supervisor to get some help in the area. And while I
- 8 was doing that, I observed Mr. Runnels speaking to Mr. Elkins.
- 9 And Mr. Elkins gave him a knife that we use to cut the boots 10 with.
- 11 So at that time, I felt like Mr. Runnels was
- 12 going to come to the -- the line where we was working and help
- 13 us to catch up on the boots.
- Q. Now, at the time that that happened, did you know --
- 15 the inmate that got the knife from Mr. Elkins, did you know
- 16 him by name?
- 17 A. No, sir, I didn't.
- 18 Q. Not at that time?
- 19 A. No, sir.
- 20 Q. Do you see that inmate in the courtroom here today?
- 21 A. Yes, sir.
- 22 Q. Point him out, please.
- 23 A. (Witness complies)
- 24 Q. The same one you previously identified earlier; is
- 25 that correct?

1

- A. Yes, sir.
- O. The defendant, Mr. Runnels. 2
- 3 Okay. Got the knife, what happens then?
- A. Well, prior to that, after I observed Mr. Elkins
- 5 giving Mr. Runnels the knife --
- MR. DURHAM: I'm sorry, nonresponsive. The
- 7 question was: What happens then? He said "Prior to that," so
- 8 that would not be a responsive answer.
- THE COURT: Sustained. 9
- Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Had you seen what the defendant was 10 10
- 11 doing earlier that day, what kind of job he had?
- 12 A. He was a janitor, to my knowledge. He was pushing a
- 13 broom around.
- O. Once you had seen Mr. Elkins give the knife to the 14
- 15 defendant, what happened?
- A. Once I seen Mr. Elkins give the knife to the 16
- 17 defendant, I observed the defendant walking around to the
- 18 right side of the trimming tables that we have behind me. And 18 and I observed him taking a white rag and wiping the knife off
- 19 upon that --
- Q. Okay. Let me interrupt you. You said the trimming 20
- 21 table is behind you. We've got -- I'm going to stand up and
- 22 hold it up, I guess, so you can point to it.
- We've got you working in this area, correct? 23
- 24 (Indicating)
- A. Yes, sir.

- Q. Okay. Now, where are you referring to the trimming 1
- 2 tables?
- 3 A. Okay. We had trimming tables like ran up here, all
- 4 the way around here. (Indicating)
- 5 Q. From where 26 is on up toward 30?
- A. Right. 6
- 7 Q. Okay. What else were you going to tell us?
- A. Well, upon that time, I was -- I turned my attention
- 9 to Mr. Wiley to ask -- to go and ask him about getting some
- 10 help for the assembly line.
 - Q. Where was Mr. Wiley when you did that, sir?
- A. He was on the edge of one of the tables, at the end, 12
- 13 towards No. 30.
- Q. One of the trimming tables --14
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. -- that you indicated was in through here? 16
- 17 (Indicating)
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
 - Q. And you said back up here toward this No. 30?
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. Okay. What happened then? 21
- 22 A. As I turned to go to Mr. Wiley, I seen Mr. Runnels
- 23 headed towards him also, so out of respect, I slowed up to let
- 24 Mr. Runnels go ahead and approach Mr. Wiley. And as he
- 25 approached him, I seen him raise the knife up and tilt
- Page 208
 - 1 Mr. Wiley's head back and cut his throat.
 - 2 Q. What happened at that point, sir?
 - A. At that point, Mr. Wiley grabbed his neck and he
 - 4 turned and looked at Mr. Runnels, and then he immediately
 - 5 started walking towards the main office.
 - Q. And from this location here around the 30, where is
 - 7 that main office on this diagram, sir?
 - 8 MR. SIMS: I'm sorry, I'm doing that and you
 - 9 folks can't see.
 - Q. (BY MR. SIMS) From here where -- this is where you
 - 11 say the incident happened?
 - 12 A. Yeah, this area here.
 - 13 Q. Where is the --
 - A. The main office is up here. Mr. Wiley came between 14
 - 15 the machines and went up towards the office.
 - 16 Q. Okay. Then what happened?
 - A. I gave my attention back to Mr. Runnels at the time, 17
 - 19 and walking back towards the tables.
 - 20 Q. Walking back toward where, sir?
 - 21 A. Towards the trimming tables.
 - 22 Q. Okay. Now, where is that on the diagram here?
 - 23 A. The trimming tables was here, and I observed him
 - 24 walking back this way. (Indicating)
 - 25 Q. Back toward No. 24 on the diagram?

Page 209

Page 211 Page 213 A. Yes, sir. 1 1 supervisor. 2 Q. What's the next thing you remember about that day? 2 Q. Did you ever have any further communications with A. After Mr. Runnels was wiping the knife off, I kind 3 Mr. Elkins or anyone regarding this right then? A. No, sir. 4 of took my eyes off of him for a second. I was looking back 4 5 5 up to see where -- what was going on with Mr. Wiley, and then MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor. 6 I observed Mr. Wiley had a -- by that time, he had got a --6 **CROSS-EXAMINATION** 7 one of the green inmate jackets that we wear on the unit and 7 BY MR. DURHAM: Q. Mr. Irvine, your original statement said you did not 8 he had it underneath his neck and he was speaking to another 9 supervisor and he was bleeding pretty bad. 9 want to make a statement if you had to testify in court, 10 correct? 10 So I turned to look back to see where 11 A. Yes, sir. 11 Mr. Runnels was, and at that time, I observed him sitting down 12 on a blue ladder that was over by No. 24 on the board. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Runnels didn't -- has not threatened 13 you, has he? 13 Q. And what did you do at that point, sir? 14 A. At that point, I -- I got out of the -- I moved out 14 A. No. sir. 15 of the way, came back up towards, I would say by No. 12 15 Q. There's no question that he's the person you saw who 16 attacked and killed Mr. Wiley, is there? 16 machine. And then I observed --17 O. Which is down toward the end? 17 A. No. sir. 18 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. Okay. And he made no attempt to escape; is that 19 Q. I'm sorry again. Down toward the end down here 19 correct or incorrect? 20 (indicating) --20 A. No. sir. 21 21 Q. He just sat and waited for the authorities to come? A. Yes, sir. 22 Q. -- is that correct? 22 23 O. Did you ever hear any confrontation between 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 24 Mr. Wiley and Mr. Runnels? Q. Okay. 25 A. No, sir. 25 A. Then I observed Mr. Wiley at the time, and two of Page 214 Page 212 1 the other supervisors, or maybe more, escorted him towards 1 Q. Would it surprise you if there had been? 2 2 the -- the exit door. But as he got to the exit door, he came A. No, sir, it wouldn't. 3 Q. Wouldn't surprise you. Okay. Have you ever had any 3 back over towards the work area where we was at first, which 4 trouble with Mr. Runnels -- you didn't know him as Travis 4 is -- I would say between 10 and 7, as like he was looking 5 around for Mr. Runnels or whoever, you know. That's what I 5 Runnels, did you? 6 took it to be. 6 A. No, sir. 7 Q. You just knew him as another inmate? MR. DURHAM: Then I'm going to object to 8 8 speculation, Your Honor, what Mr. Runnels (sic) was doing. A. Yes, sir. 9 THE COURT: Sustained. Q. And there's a bunch -- there's several out there, 10 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) He walked back up into the shop, 10 many people out there at the Clements Unit? 11 A. Yes, sir. 11 Mr. Wiley did, correct? 12 Q. And you don't know all of them? 12 A. Yes, sir. He walked back over to the work area 13 A. Yes, sir. 13 where the incident almost took place. 14 Q. Okay. And you're not trying to tell this jury that 14 Q. What, if anything, did he do when he got there? A. He just stared around. He looked at several 15 he's associated with the Crypts, are you? 15 16 inmates, looked at me, several other inmates that was there. 16 A. I couldn't say he was associated with them, but I --17 I was ---17 And then at the time, the other supervisor came and got him 18 and told him - led him, get him out of here and get him some 18 Q. That was my question. Are you trying to make that 19 impression to them? You have not seen him wearing gang 19 help. 20 MR. DURHAM: Objection, that's nonresponsive to 20 colors, have you? 21 A. No, sir. 21 the question, it's also hearsay. THE COURT: Sustained. 22 Q. You didn't know him well enough to even know who he 22 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Without saying what was told, what 23 was, did you? 23

24

25

A. No, sir.

Q. So you would have no -- absolutely no idea about his

A. Mr. Wiley was escorted out the exit door by a

24 happened then?

Page 215 Page 217 1 character for violence before that, would you? 1 correct? A. No. sir. 2 A. Correct. 3 Q. You would have no idea about his character for being Q. Previously, you were housed, and your permanent 4 peaceable with other prisoners, would you? 4 housing was at the Clements Unit; is that correct? A. No. sir. 5 A. Yes. Q. You would have no idea about his character for 6 Q. Back in January of 2003, would that be correct? 7 getting along with other guards and supervisors, would you? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. How long had you been at the Clements Unit at that 9 Q. All you're doing is testifying what you saw, and you 9 time? 10 saw this man kill another man, didn't you? 10 A. Probably about four years. 11 A. Yes, sir. 11 Q. Now, you're currently serving a sentence in the 12 Q. And it was unfortunate and you have a hard time 12 prison system for murder? 13 testifying to it, as any of us would; is that correct? 13 A. Yes. A. Yes, sir. 14 Q. And also for burglary of a habitation; is that 15 MR. DURHAM: I have no further questions of the 15 correct? 16 witness. 16 A. Yes. 17 MR. SIMS: No further questions, Your Honor. 17 Q. On the habitation, you received a seven-year 18 THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Irvine, you can step 18 sentence, and on the murder conviction you received a life 19 down, sir. Thank you. 19 sentence; is that correct? 20 Break? 20 A. Ninety-nine. 21 21 (No reponse) Q. Ninety-nine, okay. 22 THE COURT: Okay. Call you next witness. 22 Those are the two sentences you're being housed 23 MR. DURHAM: I think the lawyers need one if 23 for; is that correct? 24 they don't. 24 A. Yes. 25 25 MS. HAMILTON: Please. Q. Now, back in January 29th of 2003, were you assigned Page 216 Page 218 1 THE COURT: Okay. Ten minutes. 1 a particular work duty there at the Clements Unit? 2 A. Yes, I was. 3 THE COURT: Okay. Let's proceed. Q. What was it that you were doing at that time, sir? 4 MR. SIMS: Eugene Johnson. A. I was nailing on -- stapling on insoles for the 4 5 THE COURT: Eugene Johnson. 5 boots. If you would come right up here, Mr. Johnson, Q. So you were working in the boot factory? 6 7 and take a seat there on the witness stand. 7 A. Yes. All right. Mr. Johnson, pull that microphone 8 Q. Approximately how long had you been working in the 8 up a little bit so it's sort of aimed at you. There you go. 9 boot factory? A. Probably two and a half years. 10 And just kind of speak -- you don't have to get right up to 10 Q. Now, they had done some rearranging of shifts at the 11 it, but speak sort of toward it. 11 12 boot factory; is that correct? 12 All right. Thank you. MR. SIMS: Thank you, Judge. A. Yes. 13 13 EUGENE JOHNSON, 14 Q. On that particular day, what shift did you work? 14 15 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 15 A. First shift, A.M. DIRECT EXAMINATION 16 Q. What shift had you been working prior to that? 16 17 17 BY MR. SIMS: A. P.M. Q. Would you state your name, please? 18 Q. Did you know -- at that time, did you know a Travis 18 19 Runnels? 19 A. Eugene Johnson. Q. Where are you currently residing? 20 20 A. Not personally, no. 21 Q. Okay. Did you know a Stan Wiley, or Mr. Wiley? 21 A. Hughes Unit. Hughes Unit. Q. And currently right now, you're being kept at the 22 A. Yes, I did. 22 23 Q. How do you know Mr. Wiley? 23 Clements Unit, right? 24 A. I worked for him at the factory. 24 A. Clements Unit, yes. 25 Q. In what capacity, sir, did he serve? 25 Q. You're on transfer from the Hughes Unit; is that

Page 219 Page 221 1 A. Did he serve? A. Right about here. (Indicating) 2 Q. Yes. 2 Q. Along in here? (Indicating) 3 A. He was line boss over the -- over the lasting 3 A. Yes, sir. 4 machines out there. Q. And you said you were at a table? Q. For approximately how long had you worked for A. Yes. There was a long table right here and racks 6 Mr. Wiley? 6 running along this wall right here, and racks running right A. Most all the time I was there. 7 here. (Indicating) And --Q. Okay. So most of your four years, he had been a Q. So you've got the table between running between 26 9 supervisor to you in some --9 and 30 and the racks along 24 to 31; is that correct? A. No, for the time I worked at the -- at the factory, 10 10 A. Yes, sir. 11 for about two and a half years, I guess. Q. Okay. If it's all right with you, I'm going to put 11 12 Q. What happened to the P.M. shift on the boot factory? 12 your initials, "EJ," right here. Would that be approximately 13 A. They just decided to end it and just do first shift 13 the place that you were working? 14 only. 14 A. Yes, sir. 15 Q. So that's how you wound up on the first shift that 15 Q. Okay. Now, you indicated to the jury where you saw 16 Mr. Wiley and the other inmate talking. What was happening at 16 morning, correct? 17 A. Yes, sir. 17 that point? 18 Q. Did Mr. Wiley make that transfer also? 18 A. Well, what roughly it was, I just heard Mr. Wiley 19 A. Yes, he did. 19 said -- saying something like -- he said, "I don't really 20 Q. About what time do you remember starting work that 20 care, just go on over there and do what I asked." 21 day, sir? 21 Q. Had you seen that particular inmate before? 22 A. Oh, 5:30 or six o'clock. 22 A. Yes, on the unit. We was in -- I was moved several Q. Was that pretty much a typical morning of what time 23 times, and he was in a section I was at one time, and just, 24 you would start? 24 you know, casual -- seeing each other casually, you know, A. Yes, it is. 25 offhand. Page 222 Page 220 Q. At some point during that morning shift, did you 1 Q. So you didn't know him from work, you knew him from 2 observe Mr. Wiley having a conversation with another inmate? 2 where your housing area was at one point? 3 MR. DURHAM: Leading question, objection. A. Right. And like I didn't know him personally. THE COURT: Overruled. Q. Do you see that same person here in the courtroom Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Did you see Mr. Wiley having a 5 today? conversation with another inmate? A. Yes, I do. O. Would you please point him out and describe what A. Yes, sir. Q. Let's pick up with that. Where was this taking 8 he's wearing? place? Where did you see Mr. Wiley and the other inmate? A. Yes. He's at the defendant's table. He's wearing a A. There's a table that was right there where I was 10 red shirt, glasses, and spotted tie. 11 Q. What happened at that point with the inmate and 11 working that I put the -- put the staples and gun on and stuff 12 like that. So at the end of the table, between it and a row 12 Mr. Wiley? 13 13 of racks is where they were speaking. A. I guess he went on over to where he was supposed to 14 MR. SIMS: May I approach, Your Honor? 14 go and --15 15 THE COURT: Sure. Q. What did you do? O. (BY MR. SIMS) I'm going to show you what's been 16 A. I turned around and continued working and --16 17 17 marked for identification purposes as State's Exhibit No. 50, Q. What's the next thing you recall that day besides

19 A. Yes, I am. That's the factory.

20 Q. That's the boot factory?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. While I'm up here, why don't you, if you will, point

23 so the ladies and gentlemen of the jury can see -- sorry if I

18 and I'll ask you if you're able to recognize that, sir?

24 blocked your view -- approximately where on this diagram it

25 was that you were working

20 nailing on the insole -- stapling on the insoles, and then Mr.

18 working?

19

A. All right. I had my -- slightly to the side,

21 Wiley kind of made a lunging motion back off beside me like

22 that, and it caught my attention. I turned around and looked

23 and he like kind of bounded two or three steps. He turned

24 around and he had his hand like this (indicating), and just

25 was blood coming all out like that. And he kind of turned

- 1 like that and then he looked back -- I looked the direction he
- 2 was looking at and I saw Mr. Runnels standing there with the
- 3 blade by his hand -- by his side. And then --
- Q. Was there anyone else standing around there? 4
- A. Not where Mr. Wiley or Mr. Runnels was.
- Q. Did you see anyone else in close proximity to
- 7 Mr. Wiley with a knife?
- A. No. sir. 8
- 9 Q. Once he jumped up, Mr. Wiley, what happened?
- 10 A. Well, the first thing I did, I moved out of the way.
- 11 I didn't know what was going on. I didn't know if something 11
- 12 else was going to happen or what, you know. I kind of moved 12
- 13 over to an area by myself.
- 14 And then when I looked back, I saw Mr. Wiley
- 15 heading towards the office area, and then I saw Mr. Runnels
- 16 over by the lavatory, and then a -- he was I believe washing
- 17 his hands, and then he went and got a drink of water.
- Q. And then what's the next thing you saw happen? 18
- 19 A. Mr. Wiley, they was escorting him back by the tool
- 20 room area, and then several of us just kind of got, you know,
- 21 gathered up in groups, you know, and just said, "You see
- 22 that?", and stuff, you know.
- 23 MR. DURHAM: Objection. Your Honor, the
- 24 conversation would be hearsay.
- 25 THE COURT: Sustained.

Page 224

- Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Approximately how far were you from
- 2 Mr. Wiley when he jumped off this table?
- 3 A. Seven foot.
- Q. So was it a table that's about the size that we're
- 5 using for counsel tables, a little bit bigger?
- A. It would be -- it would be maybe two or three foot
- 7 longer than the counsel tables.
- 8 Q. You were on one end and Mr. Wiley was on the other?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor.
- 11 **CROSS-EXAMINATION**
- 12 BY MR. DURHAM:
- 13 Q. Mr. Johnson, I just have a few questions for you,
- 14 but then I'm sure you've heard lawyers say that before,
- 15 haven't you?
- 16 A. Yes, sir.
- 17 Q. And it proved to be more than a few, at least more
- 18 than you thought were a few. Would that be a fair statement?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. I'm going to try and keep it short and get to the 20
- 21 point here.
- 22 The fact -- is it or is it not a fact that
- 23 Mr. Wiley and Mr. Runnels had some type of verbal altercation,
- 24 they raised their voices at each other?
- A. I did not hear them raise their voices.

Q. But you -- you used the word "argument" in your

Page 225

- 2 statement. Did you or did you not?
- A. I only heard the one side. I only heard Mr. Wiley
- 4 say what he said.
- 5 Q. Then you don't know what -- what was -- you heard
- 6 all of it or parts of it?
- A. I only heard Mr. Wiley reply, "I don't care, just go
- 8 on over there and do your job."
- Q. Was that the only talk they had that day, or do you
- 10 know?
 - A. I don't know.
- Q. You weren't around close enough to hear all of it,
- 13 were you?

17

25

- 14 A. No, sir.
- 15 Q. It wasn't -- at least they weren't screaming and
- 16 shouting and waving their fists at each other?
 - A. No, sir.
- 18 Q. But something was going on?
- 19 A. Obviously.
- 20 Q. Obviously. Okay. Now, there's something in your
- 21 statement that kind of puzzled me. You said that you were the
- 22 only white guy there, so you moved away to a safe area.
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. What did you mean by that, please, sir?
 - A. Well, there's -- I didn't know what was going down.

Page 226 1 There's a lot of animosity towards white people in general,

- 2 and I -- I didn't know if it was an isolated thing or maybe
- 3 something going down. I just got over out of the way.
- Q. How is there a lot of animosity towards white 4
- 5 people?
- 6 A. In prison, that is, not out -- I didn't say out
- 7 here, in prison.
- Q. And how is that expressed?
- A. Well, you mean in general or --
- Q. Yeah, in general. I mean, do the blacks and whites 10
- 11 just not get along?
- 12 A. No. I have several black friends.
- Q. Okay. Speaking of black friends, you had just been 13
- 14 moved to Mr. Runnels' unit?
- 15 A. No, I've -- I've been here --
- Q. You had been on his unit for some period of time? 16
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. How long had you been on the same unit as Travis?
- 19 A. Probably four years, maybe four and --
- 20 Q. So you had known him for four years?
- 21 A. I didn't know him, no.
- 22 Q. Well, you had seen him around?
- 23 A. Here and there, yes.
- 24 O. Yeah.
- 25 A. You pass people in the hallway and around.

- 1 O. But you really do know -- if you're in prison very
- 2 much, you really do know the troublemakers, don't you?
- 3 A. You can tell a lot of the hardheads, you know.
- 4 Q. They get in trouble, don't they?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. They get written up for fighting?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Okay. And you kind of steer clear of them because
- 9 you know that's the way they are?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Did you find Travis to be one of the hardheads?
- 12 A. Like I say, I didn't know the gentleman enough to --
- 13 to judge one way or the other.
- Q. But, sir, if he had been a troublemaker, you would
- 15 have made it your business to know where you could avoid him,
- 16 wouldn't you?
- 17 MR. SIMS: Objection, Your Honor, asked and
- 18 answered.
- 19 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 20 Q. (BY MR. DURHAM) If he had been one of the
- 21 hardheads, you would have made it your business to know where
- 22 you could avoid him; isn't -- is that a fair assumption?
- 23 A. Yes, it is.
- Q. Okay. So as far as you know, he was not a
- 25 troublemaker?

Page 228

- 1 A. Not that I know of.
- Q. Okay. You had never had any trouble with him?
- 3 A. No, sir.
- 4 Q. And you don't know what the trouble that he was
- 5 having with Mr. Wiley exactly stemmed from, do you?
- A. No, sir.
- 7 Q. And you heard parts of the conversation?
- A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And you -- you actually didn't quote in your
- 10 statement exactly what it was because you used the words --
- 11 and correct me if I'm wrong on this -- you used the words,
- 12 "Wiley said something like, 'I don't care, go over there and
- 13 do it.'" Those were not his exact words. That's a paraphrase
- 14 of what he said, correct?
- 15 A. As far as I know, that's what he said.
- 16 Q. Well, you used the word in your statement, you said,
- 17 "something like that," as opposed to "he said." Do you see
- 18 there's a difference?
- 19 A. Well, he might not have phrased it word for word 20 exactly like that.
- 21 Q. That's exactly my point. That's not exactly what he
- 22 said. You put down your impression of what he said, right?
- 23 A. I know what he said, I was there.
- Q. Okay. Then that's an exact quote?
- 25 A. Yes.

- Page 229 Q. Okay. So when you used the word "he said something
- 2 like," that was just a misstatement?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Okay. So the misstatement that was made two years
- 5 ago on the same day of the incident is different today,
- 6 correct?
- 7 A. He said what he said.
- 8 Q. Well, but two years ago, or three years ago, almost
- 9 three years ago, your words was, "he said something like," and
- 10 today it's an exact quote. It's changed in two years and nine
- 11 months -- ten -- ten months from something like to exact,
- 12 correct?
- 13 A. I'll stand by my statement -- by my written
- 14 statement.
- 15 Q. You stand by your written statement, which says, "he
- 16 said something like."
- 17 A. Okay.
- 18 O. Is that correct?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 O. Okay. All right. And Travis was walking away,
- 21 washed his hands, sat down and waited; is that correct?
- 22 A. I saw him go over and wash his hands and take a
- 23 drink of water, and that was the last I saw of him.
- Q. All right. Did you -- you didn't see where he went
- 25 from there?

Page 230

- 1 A. No, I didn't.
- Q. He didn't seem to be running toward the door to get
- 3 away?

11

13

- 4 A. He was very calm.
- Q. Didn't wave the knife that he had in his hand?
- 6 A. No. The only time I saw the knife was when he was
- 7 standing there with it by his side.
- 8 Q. Okay. Did you see blood on the knife?
- 9 A. No, I didn't.
- 10 Q. Thank you, sir.
 - MR. DURHAM: I'll pass the witness.
- 12 MR. SIMS: Nothing else, Your Honor.
 - THE COURT: Okay. You can step down,
- 14 Mr. Johnson. Thank you.
- 15 Call your next witness.
- MR. SIMS: Phillip Yow. He has not been sworn,
- 17 Your Honor.
- 18 THE COURT: Come right up here and take a seat
- 19 on the witness stand, if you would, please, sir.
- 20 Okay. Would you raise your right hand and take
- 21 the oath of a witness, please?
 - (Witness sworn)
- 23 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Once you're
- 24 comfortable and where you're going to be, sort of aim that
- 25 microphone toward your mouth. You don't have to get right up

Page 231 Page 233 1 to it or anything, just keep it in the general vicinity and A. Yes, sir. 1 2 speak toward it. Thank you. Q. How long had you known Mr. Wiley? PHILLIP YOW, A. He was my boss, my supervisor. 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 Q. For approximately how long? DIRECT EXAMINATION 5 A. Awhile. 6 BY MR. SIMS: Q. Describe Mr. Wiley for the jurors, please. 6 Q. Would you state your name, please, sir? 7 7 A. He was my supervisor. 8 A. My name is Phillip Yow. 8 Q. Did you also know a Travis Runnels --9 Q. Mr. Yow, where are you currently residing? 9 A. Yes, sir. 10 A. At the Clements Unit. 10 Q. -- at the Clements Unit? 11 O. What is your status there? 11 How did you know Mr. Runnels? 12 A. As far as line class or what I'm there for? 12 A. Stayed on the same section together, the same 13 Q. You're in transport; is that correct? 13 building, stuff like that. Had interaction with each other in 14 A. I'm in general population. 14 the rec yard and stuff like that. 15 Q. You're in general population? 15 Q. So you had been around him for a while also; would 16 A. Yes, sir. 16 that be fair to say? 17 Q. Okay. My bad. How long have you been housed at the A. Yes, sir. 17 18 Clements Unit, sir? 18 Q. Do you see him here in the courtroom today? 19 A. Since 2002. 19 A. Yes, sir. 20 Q. Prior to that, where were you housed, sir? 20 Q. Would you please point him out and describe the 21 A. I was on the Robertson Unit. 21 clothing he's wearing? 22 Q. You've been in the penitentiary since 2000; is that 22 A. Red shirt, yellow and black tie, black boots, look 23 correct? 23 like tan pants. 24 24 Q. Now, was he also working at the boot factory? A. Yes, sir. A. Yes, sir. 25 Q. For the felony offense of injury to a child; is that 25 Page 232 Page 234 1 also correct? Q. Now, specifically, on January 29th of 2003, before 1 2 you went to work, did you go anywhere? 2 A. Yes, sir. Q. You're serving a 60-year sentence; is that also A. Before I went to work? 3 3 4 correct? O. Uh-huh. 5 A. Yes, sir. 5 A. Well, when they called us out that morning --Q. I want to take you back to January 29th of 2003. 6 Q. Yes, sir? 7 You were living at the Clements Unit then, correct? A. -- they called us to the multipurpose room where all A. Yes, sir. 8 8 the workers go, and we wait to be transported to the boot 9 Q. Did you have a job at that time, sir? 9 factory. 10 A. Yes, sir. 10 Q. What happened while you were in there, sir? 11 A. Travis Runnels, he told me to -- to go back to the 11 Q. Where were you working? 12 building, don't come to work today. 12 A. The boot factory. Q. At that point, did he give you any explanation as to Q. How long had you been working at the boot factory at 13 14 that time? 14 why? A. He just said, "Don't go to work," and I -- I asked 15 15 A. I had been working there awhile. I don't know how 16 him why. He just said, "Don't come." And I was like, "I'm 16 long. Q. Now, had you always worked -- well, what shift were 17 not fixing to get" --17 MS. HAMILTON: Objection, it's nonresponsive, 18 you working? 18 A. I was working -- I was working, at the prior time 19 Judge. 19 20 this take place, I was working second shift, but then that was 20 THE COURT: Sustained. 21 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What did you say to him in response 21 the first day, the day of the offense, that they put me on 22 to that, sir? 22 first shift. 23 A. I told him that, "I'm not going to get a case, I'm Q. Okay. Now, from being on second shift and then onto 24 going to work." So he was like, you know, "All right," you 24 the first shift, were you familiar with Stanley Wiley; I 25 know. He was like, "All right."

25 believe y'all would refer to him as Mr. Wiley?

Page 235

- 1 Q. Did you eventually make it to work that day, sir?
- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. What duties were you assigned to do that day?
- 4 A. I was on the toe lace.
- 5 MR. SIMS: May I approach, Your Honor?
- 6 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) I'll show you what's been marked for
- 7 identification purposes as State's No. 50, and are you able to
- 8 recognize that, sir?
- 9 A. Where's the front door? Front door, front door --
- 10 (sotto voce)
- I'm not exactly sure. I'm not exactly sure. I
- 12 can't really understand the board.
- 13 Q. Okay. Well, if I turn it this way, does it help you
- 14 out any? I should have turned it that way to begin with.
- 15 A. This is the front door? (sotto voce)
- Are these the machines part, the machines that
- 17 they have? I'm trying to understand where I'm at. I can't
- 18 really understand the board.
- 19 Q. So what was it you were assigned to do, sir?
- 20 A. Toe lace.
- 21 O. What's that?
- 22 A. Where a person -- the person before me -- it's like
- 23 an assembly line, the person before me put a deal -- a boot
- 24 hoof on the deal, and they send it to where I'm at, the guys
- 25 where I'm at, and we put it in a machine and we lace the top

- A. Yes, sir.
- 2 Q. -- about what happened that day?
 - MR. SIMS: May I approach, Your Honor?

Page 237

Page 238

- 4 (Witness reading)
- 5 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Does that help refresh your memory
- 6 some, sir?
- 7 A. Yes, sir.
- 8 Q. Okay. Did Mr. Runnels talk to you about anything
- 9 else at that point, sir?
- 10 A. He was just saying that he going to do something,
- 11 but he really wasn't giving any details what he was going to
- 12 do.
- 13 Q. Did you hear any kind of arguments involving
- 14 Mr. Wiley or Mr. Runnels that day?
- 15 A. Them two particular with each other or just any type
- 16 of argument, period?
- 17 Q. Between each other.
- 18 A. I haven't -- I didn't hear Mr. Wiley and Mr. Runnels
- 19 arguing with each other.
- 20 Q. When is the next time you remember seeing
- 21 Mr. Runnels; where was he at?
- 22 A. The next time, he -- well, I see him, he was
- 23 cleaning a knife with a tissue or a cloth. He was cleaning a
- 24 knife. He had a cut on his hand.
- 25 Q. Did you see Mr. Runnels prior to that, sir?

- 1 of it up, and then we pass it down.
- Q. Did you see this defendant, Mr. Runnels, out at the
- 3 boot factory that morning?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 Q. What was he doing the first time you remember seeing
- 6 him?
- 7 A. He was talking to me most of the time.
- 8 Q. Do you recall what job duties he was assigned, if
- 9 any?
- 10 A. Janitor.
- 11 Q. At some point that morning, after -- shortly after
- 12 getting out there, did you have another conversation with
- 13 Mr. Runnels?
- 14 A. We was talking about -- we was talking about a book
- 15 he had let me use.
- 16 Q. I'm sorry?
- 17 A. We was talking about a book he had let me look at
- 18 and read.
- 19 Q. Did he say anything else to you at that point, sir?
- 20 A. Not that I can recall.
- 21 Q. Did you give a statement in regards to what occurred
- 22 that day?
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. If you were to see that statement, would it -- would
- 25 it help refresh your memory --

- 1 A. He was -- all I know is, he was behind me somewhere.
- 2 He was behind me, or just motion in the area, walking back and
- 3 forth. That's all I can remember, him being behind me.
- 4 Q. Do you recall seeing Mr. Runnels do anything that
- 5 day?
- 6 A. I seen him -- I seen him walk by Wiley. Wiley was
- 7 sitting like on the table. I was waiting on another rack to
- 8 come, talking to a guy named Chris Fuller --
- 9 THE REPORTER: Talking to a guy named what?
- 10 A. Talking to another offender named Chris Fuller. And
- 11 the next thing I know, I see Runnels go -- and Wiley's back is
- 12 towards me, and Wiley turned around, I seen blood running out
- 13 through his hands and stuff, and he started coming my way.
- 14 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) Who started coming your way?
- 15 A. Wiley, Officer Wiley.
- 16 Q. Was there anyone else standing in the immediate
- 17 vicinity of Mr. Runnels and Mr. Wiley at that time when you
- 18 saw that?
- 19 A. They was just right there by -- they was right there
- 20 by each other by -- by the table, and we was a few feet away,
- 21 me and some other guys.
- 22 Q. Mr. Wiley starts towards you. What happens then?
- 23 A. He started -- when he started towards me -- well, I
- 24 didn't know what was going -- well, I didn't know exactly what
- 25 was going on. I know he was holding his neck. And then when

- 1 I started seeing blood, it was like -- it was like he was
- 2 reaching towards me like for help, and I just moved out of the
- 3 way and stuff like that.
- 4 And then a guy named Christopher Fuller grabbed
- 5 my arm, tell me to keep on working, keep on working, just keep
- 6 on working. And I told him --
- 7 Q. What did you -- okay, go ahead.
- 8 A. I told him, "Man, folks getting their necks cut
- 9 around here, no, I'm not fixing to keep on working," you know
- 10 what I'm saying? So I grabbed --
- 11 Q. What did you do then?
- 12 A. I grabbed two of the -- the boot deals that they --
- 13 they heavy, like if -- they real heavy. I grabbed two of
- 14 those and I put my back up against the wall, because I really
- 15 didn't know if it was like one person doing it or a lot of
- 16 people, so I wanted to secure myself, so I put my back up
- 17 against the wall.
- 18 When I started seeing what was going on, I came
- 19 on back -- I came up towards the front and sat in the middle
- 20 of the table.
- 21 Q. Mr. Wiley goes by you. Now let's turn your
- 22 attention to Mr. Runnels. Do you start watching him some at
- 23 that point?
- 24 A. Yeah. He was washing -- he got a cloth or some
- 25 tissue or a towel or something, I don't know exactly what it

- 1 you know, he start -- and he followed me and he --
- 2 Q. Who is "he"?
- A. Chris Fuller and Mr. Runnels followed me. And then

Page 241

Page 242

- 4 by that -- we took a couple of steps, like towards the back
- 5 where the incident happened, but going back this way by the
- 6 door (indicating), and then I think I seen the managers,
- 7 Mr. Williams, and I think it was Captain Davis, come in and
- 8 tell everybody, "Get on the floor, get on the floor," and
- 9 stuff like that.
- 10 Q. Everybody respond to that?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. Including yourself?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- 14 Q. Did you see Mr. Runnels do anything else after you
- 15 saw him wiping the knife off?
- 16 A. Put a jacket on, because -- just put a jacket on. I
- 17 think it -- I don't know if some blood was on his clothes or
- 18 not. I know he --
- 19 MS. HAMILTON: Objection, that's nonresponsive.
- 20 MR. YOW: Yeah.
- 21 THE COURT: Sustained.
- 22 Q. (BY MR. SIMS) What else, if anything, did you see
- 23 him do?
- A. We all got on our knees and waited. And then they
- 25 told us to stick our hands out. The officers all came in,

Page 240

- 1 was, he was washing the knife and stuff like that.
- Q. Okay. What happened then after that?
- 3 A. Well, after that, after they got Mr. Wiley out,
- 4 everybody ran him out, the officer got on the intercom and
- 5 said, "Turn your knives in," and stuff like that. So after I
- 6 seen everybody going and turning their knives in, I sat -- I 7 sat in the middle in a chair, me and this guy was talking.
- 8 Then Mr. Runnels came over and sat with us and stuff like
- 9 that,
- 10 Q. Sat down with you?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. What happened then?
- 13 A. I asked him, you know, why -- you know, why he cut
- 14 Mr. Wiley, why he would do that. He said, "It could have been
- 15 any offender or inmate, you know, as long as they was white."
- 16 Q. What happened after that?
- 17 A. I said -- I told him if he die, that he going to --
- 18 you know, that he could get a death -- you know, he could get
- 19 the death penalty if he die, you know.
- 20 Q. What happened then?
- 21 A. He told me that a dead man can't talk.
- 22 O. After that, what happened, Mr. Yow?
- 23 A. I got up, started -- because I seen everybody going
- 24 every which a way, and I'm just trying to make sure -- you
- 25 know, I'm trying to get away. I just got up, started moving,

- 1 told us to stick our hands out. They was looking at
- 2 everybody's hands and stuff like that.
- 3 Q. Okay. Did you see Mr. Runnels' hands?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- O. Tell us about those.
- 6 A. I don't know exactly which hand it was. I know he
- 7 had a cut because I gave him some tissue out of my pocket to
- 8 put on his cut. That's all I can remember exactly about his
- 9 hands.

- MR. SIMS: Pass the witness, Your Honor.
- 11 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 12 BY MS. HAMILTON:
- 13 Q. Mr. Yow, you -- did you say you're still in the
- 14 Clements Unit?
- 15 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 16 Q. Okay. And how long did you know Travis?
- 17 A. I'm not sure exactly how long I knew him.
- 18 Q. A day, a week?
- 19 A. Some months.
- 20 O. Several months?
- 21 A. Several months. I'm not sure if it was quite a year
- 22 yet, but some months.
- 23 Q. Okay. How long had you known Mr. Wiley?
- A. Since I've been working in the boot factory, and I'm
- 25 not sure how long I've been working in the boot factory.

D	2/13
Page	243

- Q. Longer than you've known Mr. Runnels, though? 1
- 2 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 3 Q. Okay. In the time that you had known Travis, had
- 4 you observed him to be in fights with other people?
- 5 A. Have I seen him fight anybody?
- 6 Q. Yes.
- 7 A. No, ma'am.
- Q. Did he seem to get along with the people that you
- 9 saw him with? When you saw him, did he seem to be getting
- 10 along with people?
- A. Inmate-wise, as far as -- he -- he wasn't getting in 11
- 12 any physical conflicts with anybody, but mentally, he was --
- 13 Q. Mentally, he was?
- 14 A. -- having conflict.
- 15 Q. Okay. Now, in your statement, you said that -- or
- 16 you -- you don't say that Mr. Runnels and Mr. Wiley were
- 17 arguing?
- 18 A. No, ma'am, I don't say that.
- 19 Q. But you do say that Mr. Wiley was arguing with
- 20 someone?
- 21 A. Yes, I did say that.
- 22 Q. Who was he arguing with?
- 23 A. I said -- I said an inmate was arguing with
- 24 Mr. Wiley and another officer, if I'm not mistaken.
- 25 Q. Okay.

25

23

24

25

- A. But not Travis Runnels. It was another inmate, I
- 2 don't know his name.
- Q. And how long before this incident -- before this did
- 4 you see Mr. Wiley arguing with the other inmate?
- A. Excuse me, I couldn't hear you.
- Q. I'm sorry. How long before this happened did you
- 7 see the inmate arguing with Mr. Wiley?
- A. This particular -- it had been about, I guess five
- 9 or ten minutes, approximately five or ten minutes, because I
- 10 thought -- I thought the other inmate was going to fight one
- 11 of the officers that was arguing.
- 12 Q. And why did you think that?
- A. Because he was cursing and stuff, the inmate was 13
- 14 cursing and saying all kinds of stuff.
- Q. Okay. And -- but you didn't see Mr. Runnels doing 15 16 that?
- A. No, ma'am. 17
- 18 Q. Okay. You said that Chris Fuller grabbed your arm?
- 19 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 20 Q. Okay. And what were -- when he grabbed your arm,
- 21 what were you trying to do?
- A. "Let me go." I don't want him holding me. 22
- Q. Okay. What -- where were you going when he grabbed 23
- 24 your arm?
- A. I was going to get -- put my wall against the back.

1 (sic) When things happen in the penitentiary, you put your

Page 245

- 2 wall against the back (sic) until you know what's going on.
- Q. Okay. And he was trying to prevent you from doing
- 4 that?
- 5 A. Yes. It was like -- when he grabbed me, it was
- 6 like, you know, he probably knew what was going on. He -- he
- 7 was telling me, "Just keep working," because he seen the
- 8 officer grab me -- trying to grab for me. He was like, "Keep
- 9 working." But I didn't know exactly was it more than one
- 10 person or not, so I'm like trying to get away.
- 11 Q. Okay. After this occurred, you said that
- 12 Mr. Runnels put a jacket on?
- 13 A. No, I said -- no, I said Mr. Runnels put a jacket
- 14 on, like when we was headed, like -- just a little bit before
- 15 the officers came in.
- 16 Q. Yes, sir.
- A. After I walked away. 17
- 18 Q. After Mr. Wiley had left the building?
- 19 A. After the other two officers was getting -- about a
- 20 second before they walked in.
- 21 Q. And Mr. Runnels put a jacket on?
- 22 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 23 Q. And then did he comply with what he was asked to do?
- 24 A. Yeah, he applied -- yeah, he complied.
 - MS. HAMILTON: I'll pass the witness, Judge.

- 1 MR. SIMS: No other questions, Your Honor. 2
- THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Yow, you can step down.
- 3 Thank you very much, sir.
- 4 MR. SIMS: May we approach?
- 5 THE COURT: Sure.
- 6 (At the bench, on the record)
- 7 MR. SIMS: That's all the witnesses we have for
- 8 the guilt/innocence stuff. The rest of it's going to start
- 9 the punishment stuff, and we've got them lined up to be here
- 10 in the morning. I mean, with what they did --
- 11 THE COURT: He's out of witnesses for today.
- 12 MR. DURHAM: Okay. That's all right. I need
- 13 to get my afternoon nap in.
- 14 (Open court)
- THE COURT: Okay, folks, this is one of those 15
- 16 times where, regardless of the planning we've done, we've run
- 17 short of witnesses for the day, so we're going to break early
- 18 today. I'll see you at nine o'clock in the morning.
- 19 Please remember what I told you about
- 20 television, radio, and the newspapers, or allowing anyone to
- 21 approach you and discuss anything with you.
- 22 I'll see you at 9:00 in the morning.
 - (10/26/05 proceedings adjourned)

THE STATE OF JUNE BR Document 84-2 PHE PST 7/13 Page 66 of FRIAL ON THE MERITS Vs. TRAVIS TREVINO RUNNELS OCTOBER 26, 2005

Page 247	
THE STATE OF TEXAS	
COUNTY OF POTTER)	
I, JILL 2IMMER, Official Court Reporter in and for the	
320th District Court of Potter County, State of Texas, do	
hereby certify that the above and foregoing contains a true	
and correct transcription of the proceedings in the above-	
styled and numbered cause, all of which occurred in open court	
or in chambers and were reported by me.	
I FURTHER CERTIFY that this transcription of the record	
of the proceedings truly and correctly reflects exhibits, if	
any, offered by the respective parties.	
WITNESS my hand this the day of, 2006.	
, 2000.	
JILL ZIMMER	
Official Court Reporter	
Certificate Number 533	
Expiration Date: 12-31-2006	
Potter County Courts Building	
Amarillo, Texas 79101	
(806) 379-2372	
•	

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF POTTER

I, JILL ZIMMER, Official Court Reporter in and for the 320th District Court of Potter County, State of Texas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing contains a true and correct transcription of the proceedings in the abovestyled and numbered cause, all of which occurred in open court or in chambers and were reported by me.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that this transcription of the record of the proceedings truly and correctly reflects exhibits, if any, offered by the respective parties.

WITNESS my hand this the day

2006.

JILL ZIMMER

Official Court Reporter Certificate Number 533 Expiration Date: 12-31-2006 Potter County Courts Building Amarillo, Texas 79101 (806) 379-2372